

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635 382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg contact w/ Co B.	DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg contact w/ Co A.	DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same/.	DO	DW
06	0510		(U) Commo check w/ LRRP Oregon both L/C, LRRP LRRP in Chopper.	DO	DW
07	0510		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	DO	DW
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
09	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
10	0700		(C) LRRP Oregon insert BS652379, rep from Bde	DO	DW
11	0730		(C) Shadow Boxes approv by Bde by SGT Presley Prim Box: BS5840, 6142, BS6240, BS5938	DO	DW
12	0745		(U) Rec INTREP from Bde.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LRRP Oregon BS598445.	Bde, DO	NC
14	0810		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	NC
15	0810		(U) Sharks came on sta.	DO	NC
16	0830		(U) Sharks broke sta.	DO	NC
17	0840		(U) Ref item # 14 FAC 37 broke sta.	DO	NC
18	0905		(C) AO ext to 1-20 Inf ended 010905 Dec grids BSBS700425 S to BS700390 E to BS730390, N to BS730400 to BS734424 then along SONG TRA CAU back to BS700425; closed by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	DO	NC
19	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LRRP Oregon BS598445.	DO	NC
20	0911		(C) BA TO cleared grid BS5945 for compl of LRRP Box Oregon; approv by DES, at Bde GILLROY	DO	NC
21	0912		(C) At 0905 LRRP Oregon fd NVA bascomp BS599446 approx 3 months old.	DO	NC
22	0955		(U) Sharks on sta.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth, Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc : Co A mov BS711 377, Co B
mov BS658378, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Rcn all
LZSJ; LRRP Oregon BS599447.

BDE, DO

NC

24

1015

(C) SRRP 1, SRRP 2 extraction compl at BS652-
379, grids, times: SRRP 1 PZ #1 BS652379, at
1010 LZ LZSJ; 1105 SRRP 2 PZ BS650391 at 1000
LZ LZSJ 1010.

Bde, DO

NC

25

1018

(U) Sharks broke sta.

DO

NC

26

1020

(U) Beacon msn aborted, ground abort in CHU
LAI, rep from Bde.

DO

MNC

27

1045

(U) Warlords came on sta.

DO

NC

28

1106

(C) LZSJ routine Dust off for HHC ln#66 KELLY
Kenneth L., 748-40-5522 mov to DUC PHO BY C/C
sus malaria.

Bn S-1, DO

NC

29

1107

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same as follows: Co A
BS718377, Co B PB BS655379, Co C LZSJ, Co D
CHU LAI, Rcn all at LZSJ, LRRP's Oregon BS599
447.

DO

NC

30

1120

(C) Co A BS718377 fd 1 tin hut containing 47
rolls of blank newsprint ea roll 3' long 11"
diameter, res dest expt sample sent to LZSJ.
Hut 6'x10'.

Bde, DO

NC

31

1125

(U) Warlords broke sta. Ref item # 27.

DO

NC

32

1145

(C) Co A fd old bascomp BS718377 contained 10
bunkers & mess hall bunkers w/ overhead cover
very old.

Bde, DO

NC

33

1150

(U) FAC 30 came on sta.

DO

NC

34

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A BS718377, Co
B BS655379, 1st Plt mov S, 3d Plat BS651381
Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Rcn LZSJ, LRRP's Ore-
gon BS599447.

Bde, DO

NC

35

1210

(U) FAC 30 broke sta, ref item # 35.

DO

NC

36

1210

(U) FAC 32 came on sta.

DO

NC

37

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS717378, Co B
BS655379, 2nd Plat BS658376, Co C LZSJ, Co D
CHU LAI, Rcn LZSJ, LRRP Oregon BS599447.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38	1300		(C) LATE ENTRY: Beacon drop BS665463 ord 22-500 lb bombs on susen bascmp; res 2 sec explo	Bde, DO	SP
39	1255		(C) Ref item # 38 Beacon drop exposed en bascmp Arty called to eng tgt BS661461, res: 1 sec explo at BS6619246061, 2 sec explo at BS6625846087 also secondary fire obsr at second loc	Bde, DO	SP
40	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS716376, Co B mov BS655379, Co C LZSJ, LRRP Oregon BS599447.	Bde, DO	SP
41	1420		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1045 hrs LRRP Oregon obsr 12 VC mov on trail at BS591431 controlled Arty on en, Arty eng w/ 28 HE 105mm, 2 WP; at same loc 1208 hrs Arty eng w/ 4 HE, 6 firecracker res: 4 KBA confirmed by LRRP Team. Activity: carrying rice.	Bde, DO	SP
42	1420		(C) LATE ENTRY: LTC TEAGUE, CO 14th Avn arr LZSJ 1010 dept 1055.	Bde, DO	SP
43	1425		(C) COL FOGGEMEYER, Deputy G-3 arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP
44	1515		(C) Ref item # 43 Deputy G-3 dept LZSJ for BA TO. Bde LL Commo malfunction	DO	SP
45	1525		(C) COL BARLOW (Americal Support Cmd) arr LZSJ.	DO	SP
46	1545		(C) Ref item # 45 COL BARLOW dept LZSJ.	DO	SP
47	1500		(C) Bn SITRep neg; loc: Co A PB BS715383, Co B NDP BS655379, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Ren LZSJ, LRRP Oregon BS599447.	Bde, DO	SP
48	1515		(C) G-3, Bn CO dept LZSJ for BA TO.	DO	SP
49	1551		(C) FAC 38 directed airstrike on BS669416, res unk.	Bde, DO	SP
50	1520		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 0905 BS662381 Co B routine dust off #75 Bohannan, Larry PFC 253-84-7126 by C/C for chest pains taken to LZSJ.	DO	SP
51	1600		(C) Bn CO, S-3 returned LZSJ from BATO.	Bde, DO	SP
52	1605		(C) Ref item # 44 COL FOGGEMEYER stayed in BA TO, will return from there to DA NANG.	DO	SP
53	1605		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A PB BS717382, Co B NDP BS655379, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Ren LZSJ, LRRP Oregon BS599447.	Bde, DO	SP
54	1630		(C) Bde CO, COL HOFFMAN, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

34

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

1 Dec 69

2100

1 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1655		(C) Ref item # 54, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP
56	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc : Co A PB BS717382, Co B NDP BS651375, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Rcn LZSJ, LRRP Oregon BS599447.	Bde, DO	SP
57	1725		(C) Air move for 3 Dec Co A CH-47 Internal DUC PHO TO CHU LAI 1400 hrs SE Pad approved thru SGT HENDERSON by CPT HURLEY.	Bde, DO	SP
58	1735		(U) FAC 37 broke sta.	DO	SP
59	1735		(C) Beacon drop BS653434, 100% coverage of tgt 100% dest, BDA 3 bunkers 10' x 12' x 6'.	Bde, DO	SP
60	1800=		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS717382, Co B NDP BS651375, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Rcn LZSJ, LRRP's BS599447.	Bde, DO	SP
61	1940		(C) Str rep: Co A 91, Co B 92, Co C 101, Co D STANDDOWN, Rcn 33.	Bn S-1, DO	SP
62	1950		(U) Rec signif events from Bde	DO	SP DW
63	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP BS 714383.	DO	DW SP
64	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st Plat LP 50m N, 3d Plat LP 50m SE, Co B 1st Plat amb BS652387, 2nd Plat BS651373.	Bde, DO	SP DW
65	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	SP DW
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
67	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
68	2305		(U) Co A 1st Plat LP heard movement right & left of pos; didnot eng.	Bde, DO	DW
69	2345		(U) Rec MACV INTREP FROM Bde: see S-2.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
70	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
71	(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C securing LZ SAN JUAN, Co D STANDDOWN, Co A, Co B oper in grid sq BS7138, BS6537, respectively. Rcn Plat, all squads on LZSJ. At 1120 Co A BS718377 fd h7 rolls newsprint in tin hut. At 1420 LRRP Oregon directed Arty on BS591431 at 1208, res 4 KBA VC, area 8-11-69 LRRP's obsr and called Arty 4 times in vic coord BS591431. LRRP's rep 8 VC sus probable KBA. There were neg other significant events during the day.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 1st Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0005		(C) Late entry: 012230 Dec 3 Beacons sched for 2 Dec: RN379-0600, RN360-0800, RN368-1500, msg rec fr Bde by 1LT CANCINO, DO.	DO	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0520		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rept.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0640		(C) 0600 Beacon aborted due to failure of aircraft's beacon.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all elm clsd.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol Co A PB BS714 383, Co B BS651375, Co C LZSJ, Co D standdown.		
			Rcn LZSJ LRRP Oregon BS599447.	Bde, DO	NC
13	0810		(U) FAC 33 on sta.	DO	NC
14	0840		(C) 0800 Beacon aborted due to sys failure on aircraft.	Bde, DO	NC
15	0850		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO and MAJ McGEE, S-3, dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mvng BS655378.	DO	NC
17	0934		(U) Warlords on Sta.	DO	NC
18	0945		(U) Late entry: Ref #13, FAC 33 off sta 0910.	DO	NC
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A PB, 1st plat BS712379, 3d Plat BS721386, Co B PB BS 655378, 3d plat BS651385.	Bde, DO	NC
20	1010		(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, called req for air-move to Bde, appr by SGT HENDERSON.	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21	1035		(U) Ref # 17, Warlords off sta.	Bde, DO	NC
22	1035		(C) Warlords rept: BS633448 1 hut dest, BS 633449 1 NVA/VC eng w/ unk res, BS639454 large tunnel complex w/ fresh diggings and wood cuttings, BS618435 huge tunnel complex 20 - 30 tunnels, BS619433 Loach rec s/a fire, eng res 5 huts dest, also 1 Cobra rec s/a fire.	Bde, DO	NC
23	1104		(C) Ref #15, Bn CO and Bn S-3 arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
24	1109		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	NC
25	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mvng BS 653373.	DO	NC
26	1115		(C) Ref #22, Arty fired on loc LOH took fire, BS619433 fired 3x3, total 54 rds fr LZSJ, res unk. At 1110 MINH LONG fired on BS618435 (tunnel complex) 18 rds, res unk.	Bde, DO	NC
27	1125		(C) FAC 37 obsr approx 11 huts, 5-6 pers at BS602499, 27 + huts at BS604479, 20 + huts above grid line 50, well built up at BS598478, 5 pers working area at BS635457, well-used trail up S side of ridge.	Bde, DO	NC
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st plat BS706378, 3d Plat BS724389, Co B BS643367, LRRP Oregon mvng fr BS599447.	Bde, DO	NC
29	1210		(U) Ref #24, FAC 37 off sta.	DO	NC
30	1305		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
31	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LRRP Oregon BS600450.	DO	NC
32	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LRRP Oregon BS601451.	Bde, DO	NC
33	1400		(C) Late entry: Ref #30, 1325 Bde CO dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	LW
34	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st plat BS6 38365, LRRP Oregon NDP BS603450.	Bde, DO	LW
35	1530		(C) Beacon on sta 1505, off sta 1530, 22 500 lb bombs at BS610357, SEL.	Bde, DO	LW
36	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP BS 713395, Co B NDP BS643367.	Bde, DO	LW
37	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1745

(C) Ref #35, 2 huts, 1 bnkr dest, obsr by
Dolphin 22.

Bde, DO

IW

39

1800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

IW

40

1900

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

IW

41

1940

(C) Strength rept: Co A 93, Co B 94, Co C
106, Rcn 31.

Bn S-1, DO

IW

42

2000

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

IW

43

2030

(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: C3, 100 man force fr
97-2 main force Bn based at BS739364, BS747-
B58, BS741349 w/ crew-served wpns, indiv wpns,
Msn: mort LZ BRONCO, or DUC PHO--GILROY.

Bn S-2, DO

IW

44

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

IW

45

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

46

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

47

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

48

(C) Log summary: 4-3 cont search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and Rcn
securing LZSJ and Co D in CHU LAI on standdown, w/ Co A oper in grid sq 7139, Co B in
BS6435, and LRRP Oregon 6045. At 1035 Warlords rept finding numerous tunnels and huts,
see #22. At 1125 FAC 37 rept obsr numerous huts, see # 27. There were neg other
significant events during the day.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **1** NO OF PAGES **3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0450		(C) Beacon on sta 0415, off sta 0450, 22x500 lb bombs at BS60653860, SEL.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0505		(C) SP DOUGLAS at Bde advised that in future the term "VC Suspects" will not be used in reports, only the terms "Civilian Detainees" and "Vietnamese Civilians will be used, rec by 1LT CANCINO, DO.	DO	DW
09	0510		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rept.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0601		(C) Co B NDP BS643367 had trip flare ignite, eng w/ s/a, M79, 4.2, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same Co A in airmove, Co C BS713395, Co D LZSJ.	DO	NC
15	0915		(C) Rec msg fr Bde BA TO SF will be working vic BS6332, BS6630.	DO	NC
16	1000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	NC
17	1012		(C) Fol airmove compl: Co A PZ BS713395, LZ CHU LAI, 1st PZ 0825, last LZ0912; Co C PZ LZSJ, LZ BS713395, 1st PZ 0815, last LZ 0835, Co D PZ CHU LAI, LZ LZSJ, 1st PZ 0730, last LZ 0830; HQ and Co E pers PZ LZSJ, LZ CHU LAI, 1st PZ 0925, last LZ 1010.	Bde, DO	NC
18	1055		(C) Beacon on sta 1030, off sta 1055, 28x500 lbs at BS602419, SEL.	Bde, DO	NC
19	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 2nd plat BS640369, 3d plat BS648362, Co C 1st		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1:
 Downgraded at 4 yr intervals
 Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19	cont		BS704398, neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	DO	NC
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 3d plat mvng N, LRRP Oregon mvng E BS604449.	Bde, DO	NC
21	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st plat 50 m SW, 2nd plat 50 m NW, 3d Plat 75 m SE, neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	DO	NC
22	1305		(C) Late entry: 022130 Dec: rec msg fr Bde: Do not call in suspected VC killings, the 50 ft scale is not in effect any longer.	DO	NC
23	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 3d plat BS713300, neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	DO	NC
24	1425		(C) Beacon on sta 1400, off sta 1425, 28xD-2 bombs at BS64484370, SEL.	Bde, DO	LW
25	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C NDP BS 715403, 3d plat BS717403, LRRP Oregon BS604446.	Bde, DO	LW
26	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B NDP BS 643367, neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	LW
27	1610		(C) AO extent for 1-20 Inf BS700448, BS682448, BS700427, BS682440, BS685430, BS692423 fr 031530 Dec until term Op 8-69. App by MAJ McGEE, S-3.	S-3, Posted, DO	LW
28	1615		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	LW
29	1630		(U) Ref #28, FAC off sta.	Bde, DO	LW
30	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	LW
31	1720		(C) Ref #28, FAC 37 obsr 10 NVA/VC working in rice paddy at BS599477, advised by CPT STOFEL	Bde, DO	LW
32	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	LW
33	1800		(U) Late entry: 1650 FAC 32 on sta, off sta 1800.	DO	LW
34	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
35	1925		(C) Strength rept: Co B 96, Co C 99, Co D 107, Ren 32.	Bn S-1, DO	LW
36	1930		(C) Late entry: 1434 AO req fr BS744340 to BS720340 N to 72 grid line to BS720370 E to present AO boundry 040600 to 062400 Dec by 4-21 Inf, app by MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3.	Bn S-3, Posted, DO	LW
37	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

2010

(C) URI fr Bde: BS679291 Bn-size elm approx
2500m radius fr grid.

Bn S-2, DO

LW

39

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

40

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

41

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

42

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

43 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co D and
Ecn securing LZSJ, Co A on standdown in CHU LAI, and Co's B and C oper in grid sq BS
6436 and BS7140. LRP Oregon was in AO in grid sq BS6044. By 1010 Co D was airmoved
fr CHU LAI to LZSJ, Co C fr LZSJ to BS713395, and Co A fr BS713395 to CHU LAI. There
were neg other significant events during the day.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DW

02

0010

(C) Late entry: 032355 Dec dustoff compl for
Arty EM accidentally injured by M-79 rd. In-
cident handled and reported by B Btry/6-11 Arty. DO

DW

03

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

04

0155

(C) Co C NDP BS715403 had trip flare ignite E
side peri; eng w/ s/a, res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

05

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact
LRRP Oregon.

Bde, DO

DW

06

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

07

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

08

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

09

0521

(C) CPT McNEIL at Bde advised 0500 Beacon is
ground abort.

DO

DW

10

0535

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rept.

Bde, DO

DW

11

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

12

0615

(C) Co B NDP BS643367 had trip flare ignite NE
side peri; eng w/ M-79, res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

13

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

14

0740

(C) Old animal box (5641, 5843, 5841, 5642)
cancelled; new animal box appr: 6037, 6237,
6035, 6235 - 040700 Dec until cancelled. New
Shadow Boxes approved: Prim 6343, 6646, 6744,
6441, alt 6740, 7041, 6838, 7139. Warlord
BDA req and appr. All req made by CPT HURLEY
Bn S-3 Air, app at Bde by PEDRAZA.

Bde, DO, Posted

DW

15

0800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LRRP Oregon
606450.

Bde, DO

NC

16

0840

(U) FAC 38 on sta.

DO

NC

17

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st pl
BS649363, LRRP Oregon mvng SW.

DO

NC

18

0940

(U) Ref #16, FAC 38 off sta.

DO

NC

19

0945

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
4 Dec 69HOUR
2400DATE
4 Dec 69ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 1st plat BS716406, LRRP Oregon BS608450.	Bde, DO	NC
21	1010		(C) Rec msg fr S-4 about bad lot of hand frags Lot #MA-11-8, both M26A2 and M33 incl. CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, notified Co's B, C, D, Rcn. Co's B, C, D, Grens were missing time delay.	Rcn, DO	NC
22	1015		(C) Ref #19, COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
23	1055		(C) Co C BS716403 fd human waste 3 da old, 1 sleeping pos for 1 or 2 pers, signs of mvnt vic that loc recently, fd 1 .51 cal pos, 2 to 3 wks old w/ signs of mvnt last night. At BS 713402 fd 2 sets rubber sandals.	Bde, DO	NC
24	1105		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, dept LZSJ, for CHU LAI.	Bde, DO	NC
25	1106		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS653-374, 1st plat BS717408, 2nd plat BS714397.	DO	NC
26	1127		(U) FAC 34 on sta.	DO	NC
27	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS651-375, 2nd plat BS714375, BS711403, neg contact w/ LRRP Oregon.	Bde, DO	NC
28	1202		(U) Ref #26, FAC 34 off sta.	Bde, DO	NC
29	1225		(C) Relayed msg fr Bde to LRRP Oregon, msg fol: extract of LRRP 051700 Dec; mv toward BS6247 and take POW if possible.	DO, LRRP Oregon	NC
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 2nd plat BS711407, 3d plat mvng E, LRRP Oregon BS619441.	DO	NC
31	1350		(C) Arty air obsr obsr 1 pier at BS719386 to be eng w/ arty.	Bde, DO	NC
32	1412		(C) Ref #24, LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
33	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS658-381, 2nd plat BS658378, 3d plat mvng W, Co C 3d plat BS711403.	Bde, DO	NC
34	1415		(C) Rec msg fr Bde: LRRP Idaho insert 050500 Dec into bos BS6935, 7235, 7232, 6932 until 090630.	DO, Posted	NC
35	1430		(C) CH47 took fire at BS690407, s/a or a/w, FAC to come on sta.	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36	1450		(U) Ref #35, FAC 37 on sta.	DO	NC
37	1455		(U) Ref #35, grid eng w/ arty, res unk.	DO	NC
38	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B NDP BS 651374, 3d plat BS608381 (sic) Co C NDP BS 716412, LRRP Oregon NDP BS617443.	DO	NC
39	1600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
40	1615		(C) Rec rept of bad lot of 81mm ammo fr Bde, Lot # KN-14-9, notified Co's B, C, D.	Co's B, C, D, DO	NC
41	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 3d plat clsd.	DO	NC
42	1710		(C) Late entry: CS drop from 1610 to 1640, BS641352, fol by arty, 10 canisters fr 2000'.	Bde, DO	NC
43	1710		(C) Late rept fr Bde: At 1530 LRRP Oregon obsr 100-150 VC/NVA in bscmp at BS655463, rec fr CPT PHILLIPS at Pde.	DO	NC
44	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
45	1805		(C) Rec URI fr Bde: BS665458, reg size unit prox 2500m.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
46	1810		(U) Late entry: Ref #36, FAC 37 off sta at 1530.	DO	NC
47	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LC
48	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LC
49	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LC
50	2140		(C) Rec msg fr Bde: LRRP Idaho box changed to 6836, 7236, 7234, 7334, 7331, 6831, insert at BS705348.	DO	LC
51	2145		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: Ch VC are building a medical house at BS668418, BS674423 daily. There are 20 laborers and 7 VC guarding at BS680420. Eng w/ arty, res unk.	Bn S-2, DO	LC
52	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LC
53	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
54	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co D securing LZSJ with Ren OPCON and Co A in CHU LAI on standdown. Co's B and C oper in grid sq BS6537, BS7141. LRRP Oregon working in sq BS6144. At 1430 a CH47 took s/a or a/w fire fr BS690407, eng w/ arty, res unk. There were neg other significant events during the day.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **1** NO OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same/.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0450		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0650		(C) Beacon drop BS689407 ord 28-500lb bombs on confined en loc.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same/.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0725		(C) <u>CORRECTION</u> : 4 Dec Spot rep 1530 hrs rec from LRRP, NVA/VC were obsr BS591431.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0740		(U) Bde, V.N.P., rep: LRRP Team will not be inserted today.	B, DO	DW
13	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW JL
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS659380 Co C no radio contact, LRRP Idaho.	Bde, DO	JL
15	0935		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JL
16	0955		(C) Co C BS705410 fd hut eng by recon-by-fire res 1 sec explo; hut believed to have been booby trapped.	Bde, DO	JL
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP negl oc same expt Co B BS662381 Co C BS701412.	Bde, DO	JL
18	1005		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JL
19	0915		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : LRRP (HEAVY TIME) insert in Box IDAHO grid BS702358.	Bde, DO	JUL
20	1020		(U) Beacon came on sta.	Bde, DO	JL
21	1045		(C) Beacon drop compl on BS65364240 ord 22-500 lb bombs tgt sus en bascmp, res unk.	Bde, DO	JL
22	1100		(U) TOC req Warlords for BDA on Beacon drop from CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	DO	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS662381 1st Plat BS667377, 2nd Plat BS668386, Co C BS 701412.	Bde, DO	JL
24	1107		(U) FAC came on sta.	DO	JL
25	1120		(U) FAC 38 broke sta.	DO	JL
26	1100		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Co B BS667377 fd approx 15 sm spider holes, 3 looked to have been used recently.	Bde, DO	JL
27	1120		(C) MG RAMSEY, DCG, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JL
28	1123		(C) At BS623439 LRRP Team LITTLE IMP made contact w/ 3 NVA/VC wore light color PJ's, 2 per had weapons; LRRP req extraction.	Bde, DO	JL
29	1140		(D) MG RAMSEY dept LZSJ. 1st Plat	Bde, DO	JL
30	1150		(C) Co B BS665376 fd 3 fresh graves approx 18-20 hrs old; VC's KBA, neg weapons fd, wore blk.	Bde, DO	JL
31	1150		(C) Co B 2nd Plat BS678378 obsr 1 VC/NVA w/ pith helmet eng w/ unk res.	Bde, DO	JL
32	1205		(U) Ref item #26 LRRP Oregon extract compl.	DO	JL
33	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS699412.	Bde, DO	JL
34	1230		(C) 4-21 Inf AO Ext req approved for grids S from BS7200 along BS7200 grid to BS3200 grid E to present boundary. 040600 to 062400 Dec approved by 1LT CANCEINO, TOC, DO.	DO	JL
35	1215		(U) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : FAC 37 came on sta.	DO	JL
36	1243		(U) FAC 37 broke sta.	DO	JL
37	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JL
38	1325		(C) Co B 1st Plat BS671376 fd 2 bunkers, 3 huts; bunkers 4' x 6', huts: 8' x 10'; Huts approx 1 wk old, also fd bare foot prints & dog tracks moving E, res Huts & bunkers dest.	Bde, DO+	JL
39	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, expt Co B BS662-381, 1st Plat BS675375, Co C BS698413.	Bde, DO	JL
40	1330		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Co B 1st Plat BS675375 eng 1 VC/NVA same grid; wore blk PJ's, neg weapon, res en WIA 1st Plat trailing blood.	Bde, DO	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **3** NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1425		(U) Beacon came on sta.	DO	JL
42	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 3d Plat BS660387.	DO	JL
43	1510		(C) BS59254200 Beacon drop ord 22-500 lb bombs tgt confirmed en bascmp res 1 sec explo.	Bde, DO	JL
44	1530		(C) Co B BS670379 fd 1 bunker approx 1 wk old size: 10' x 10' x 6'. Also at BS670375 vic fd main trail w/ boot & Ho Chi Minh shoe tracks Spider holes loc along trail. Vic BS676373 fd bunker 4' x 4' x 4' & rice paddies freshly worked.	Bde, DO	NC
45	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS694411.	DO	NC
46	1648		(U) FAC 32 came on sta.	DO	NC
47	1650		(C) LATE ENTRY: LRRP Team IDAHO BS706355 extract compl 1625; Bde by GILROY.	DO	NC
48	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
49	1705		(C) LNCO from BA TO req Early Word plane for Dec morning. Info indicated 140 may Chieu Hoi if encouraged. Req by CPT HAGEWOOD, approv 1730 by . Grids BS5634, BS5635.	DO	NC
50	1720		(C) Arty fire msn on BS706355 res 3 sec explo (2 white smoke, 1 ball of fire) FAC obsr.	Bde, DO	NC
51	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A CHU LAI, Co B NDP BS662381, Co C NDP BS701409, Co D LZSJ.		
52	1830		Rcn LZSJ. (C) Beacon BS61004135 ord 28-500 lb tgt sus en bascmp, res 1 sec explo.	Bde, DO	NC
53	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B amb 2nd Plat BS664381, 3d Plat BS660383.	DO	NC
54	1935		(C) 3d Plat Co B BS660383 obsr movement E of their NDP at 1935hrs, eng w/ M-79, 4 rd 81mm; unk res.	Bde, DO	NC
55	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
56	2020		(U) Str rep called to Bn S-1.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
57	2035		(U) Rec INTREP form Bde. See S-2.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
58	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
59	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

٢٩

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60	2300	(U) Bn SITEEP neg; loc same.
----	------	------------------------------

DO

D. J.

61	2355	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.
----	------	------------------------------

DO

DWJ

62 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co D securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C oper in grid sq BS6638, BS7040, respectively. Recon LZ SAN JUAN, Co A CHU LAI for Standdown. At 1150 Co B BS665376 fd 3 fresh graves approx 18-20 hrs old; they contained 3 VC KBA, neg weapons fd. 1330 Co B BS698413 WIA 1 NVA/VC following his blood trails. At 1705 Ba To rep indicated 140 per might Chieu Hoi if encouraged. There were neg other significant events during the day.

63	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

DW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE *Charles M. Lee*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/s-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AVDF-BARK

BS635382

0001

6 Dec 69

2100

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001 (U) Journal opened.

DW

02 0100 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03 0140 (C) Rec rep from MINH LONG* At 052230 Dec Arty
perim rec unk 14 incoming mortar rd; eng w/
SA, & Arty; res 5 local forces KIA., 4 local
forces WIA.

Bde, DO

DW

04 0200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06 0400 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07 0435 (C) R. W. at Bde req Arty clearance for BS617
474 for regis; approv by SGT CLAPP, Arty Ln.

DO

DW

08 0500 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.e

DO

DW

09 0520 (U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

DO, Bde

DW

10 0545 (C) Beacon on sta 0505 off 0545 drop at BS607
358 ord 28-500 lb bombs also at BS613414 both
loc SEL's.

Bde, DO

DW

11 0600 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

12 0700 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

13 0700 (C) Rec rep from Bde: LRRP IDAHO inserted
BS714327, to remain in Box til 120700 Dec 69.

DO

DW

14 0800 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A moving
to LZSJ from Standdown.

DO

DW

15 0830 (C) LTC FERNANDEZ dept LZSJ for BA TO.

Bde, DO

DW

16 0900 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS669380, Co C BS701402, Co D moving off LZSJ
Ren CHU LAI Standdown.

Bde, DO

DW

17 1000 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JL

18 1015 (C) EG POWELL, DCG-5 arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JL

19 1035 (C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JL

20 1040 (C) LTC FERNANDEZ returned to LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES
---------------	-------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1100		(C) BG POWELL dept from LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JL
22	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS703-393 Co D BS616398, Co B 1st, 3d Plat BS669377.	Bde, DO	JL
23	1125		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZJ.	Bde, DO	JL
24	1140		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JL
25	1115		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Co C BS703399 fd downed LOH approx 2 months old; Data plate: SN 970440 was salvaged. Also fd portion of chest protector w/ name STAFFA, burned up radio, engine, transm, unsalvageable.	Bde, DO	JL
26	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D BS614-394, LRRP IDAHO BS714330.	Bde, DO	JL
27	1210		(C) Co C BS702400 fd i set NVA boot tracks approx 2 days old; tracks pointed E.	Bde, DO	JL
28	1250		(C) Co C BS704393 fd trail to SE of their loc used approx 3 days ago. (3d Plat)	Bde, DO	JL
29	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, as follows: Co A & Rcn same, Co B 1st Platm 3d Plat BS676376, Co C BS 1st Plat BS703392, 2nd Plat BS698396 3d Plat BS708392.	Bde, DO	JL
30	1326		(C) Co C BS698396 fd 5-1 man fighting pos, res pos dest.	Bde, DO	JL
31	1330		(c) Co C 2nd Plat BS702396 fd trail not on map trail runs N-S, fresh foot prints NVA type trail used heavily.	Bde, DO	NC
32	1350		(U) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Warlords came on sta 1320.	DO	NC
33	1355		(U) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Ref item #32 Warlords broke sta.	DO	NC
34	1355		(U) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : FAC 38 came on sta 1325.	DO	NC
35	1405		(U) FAC 38 broke sta. Ref item # 34.	DO	NC
36	1421		(U) FAC 37 came on sta.	DO	NC
37	1425		(C) Co D BS615398 3d Plat fd M-72 LAW, res dest in place.	DO	NC
38	1425		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B same, 1st, 3d Plat closed, Co D same, 2nd Plat closed 3d Plat BS615398, Rcn CHU LAI, LRRP IDAHO BS714330.	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF*BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1425

(C) Warlord rep : BS623403 obsr approx 12 NVA eng as they dept hut & moved up ridge line. At BS624404 approx obsr 10-15 huts and green uniforms. At BS623405 obsr OP pos well cam & built into side of hill. At BS621408 Hvy trench line- log covered approx 30 huts, blk PJ's lying around. AT BS615398 obsr 1 NVA eng w/ unk res.

Bde, DO

NC

40

1425

(C) Heat sensor BS66214125 unk # of per, unk direct of movement eng w/ 4.2 unk res.

Bde, DO

NC

41

1500

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B mov W BS669380, Co C same w/ elem closing, Co D mov N BS614394 w/ 3d Plat closed, Rcn CHU LAI.

DO

NC

42

1535

(C) Bde rep AO ext 4-21 Inf cancelled: Grids: BS72370, BS742370, BS72340, BS744340, cancelled by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.

DO

NC

43

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B same, Co C BS708393 3d Plat BS708392, Co D mov BS614407, LRRP IDAHO BS712325, Rcn same.

Bde, DO

NC

44

1603

(U) Warlords came on sta.

DO

NC

45

1615

(C) LATE ENTRY: 1520 FAC 37 ran BDA on Beacon drop BS613414, fd 6 spider holes 2 bunkers approx 6' x 4'.

Bde, DO

NC

46

1630

(U) FAC 37 broke sta, ref item #36.

DO

NC

47

1630

(C) Bn LATE ENTRY: LTC FERNANDEZ returned to LZSJ 1330 hrs.

Bde, DO

NC

48

1647

(C) Co B 3d Plat BS659380 obsr 4 NVA/VC wore grn unif, boots, packs, neg weapons, 3d Plat point man eng w/ M-16 but weapon jammed, NVA/VC evaded to W.

Bde, DO

NC

49

1710

(U) Warlords broke sta. ref item #44.

DO

NC

50

1710

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A LZSJ, Co B mov BS651371, Co C same, 3d Plat closed, Co D BS614407, Rcn LZSJ, neg contact w/ LRRP IDAHO

DO

NC

51

1720

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

52

1740

(C) Bde CO dept LZSJ, ref item #51.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1755

(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1630 Co C BS703393 fd 2 shallow graves, no equip in graves wore grn unif graves more than 24 hrs old.

Bde, DO

NC

54

1800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

55

1805

(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1735 Co B BS663378 fd 3 graves not more than 24 hrs old NVA/VC were dressed in blk PJ's.

Bde, DO

NC

56

1805

(C) LATE ENTRY: Also at 1735 Co B BS658377 had movement to their N while crossing river eng w/ SA unk res, but fd fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks. Grid BS658377.

Bde, DO

NC

57

1820

(C) At 1715 rec Warlord rep: At BS601423 fd unk # huts 1 pith helmet, BS619403 unk # light blue unif, BS629404 more unk # huts, tunnel & bunker complexes, BS621399 1 NVA KIA.

Bde, DO

NC

58

1900

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

59

1910

(C) LATE ENTRY: Sensor activated BS663413 10-15 per mov E-W eng w/ 4.2 mort (20 HE) res unk

Bde, DO

NC

60

1910

(C) LATE ENTRY: Ref item # 59 Res 4.2 for Co D had 1 lg. sec explo BS623400.

DO

NC

61

1910

(C) Late Entry: At 1730 Co D BS621408 CIA 8 NVA/VC 6 males, 2 females; 2 females had ID cards. Equip CIA: 1 M-1 rifle (neg SN) 1 US pistol belt w/1st aid pouch, 1 chi com w/ carrying case 2 M-26 hand frag wore mixture of clothing. CIA's mov to LZSJ 1855; mov to DUC PHO 1905 hrs.

Bde, DO

NC

62

1915

(C) LATE ENTRY: Warlords at 1425 rep 1 NVA/VC KIA BS615398. Co D swept area no body fd but fd tracks.

Bde, DO

NC

63

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 1st Plat 75m S, 2nd Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m NE.

Bde, DO

NC

64

2100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D amb's BS 1st Plat BS614405, 2nd Plat BS615408, 3d Plat 50m NE.

Bde, DO

NC

65

2110

(U) Str rep called to S-1.

Bn S-1, DO

NC

66

2115

(U) Rec Bde Bn loc from Bde.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

2145

(U) Rec signif events rep from Bde NCOL

DO

NC

68

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

69

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

70

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

71

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A replacing Co D for the security of LZ SAN JUAN, and Co D mov off LZ SAN JUAN OPER in grid BS6240, Co B, Co C oper in grid sq BS6537, BS7039 respectively. At 0140 MINH LONG rep 5 KIA loc forces, 4 WIA loc forces res from 14 incoming mort rd in Arty perimeter. At 1115 Co C BS703399 fd downed LOH approx 2 months old; data plate(SN 970440)was salv. Also fd part of chest protector w/ name STAFFA, radio, engine, transmission unsalv. At 1755 Co C BS703393 fd 2 en bodies in 2 shallow graves wore grn unif, neg equip fd. At 1735 Co B BS663378 fd 3 graves not more than 24 hrs old NVA/VC wore blk PJ's. AT 1715 Warlords rep 1 KIA NVA BS621399. At 1910 LATE ENTRY for 1730 Co D BS621408 CIA 8 NVA/VC 6 males 2 females, equip CIA: 1 M-1 rifle (neg SN) 1 US pistol belt, 1 Chi Com, 2 M-26 hand frags; CIA's mov to LZSJ 1855, DUC PHO 1905 hrs. At 1915 Warlords rep 1 NVA/VC KIA BS615398, Co D swept area no body found. There were neg other signif events during the day.

72

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

73

CORRECTION:

(C)

* ALSO

REF ITEM 61, 1 VC KIA IN EVADING INTO

TUNNEL ENG W/ HAND FRAG. IE. Co D

Vic COORD BS621408.

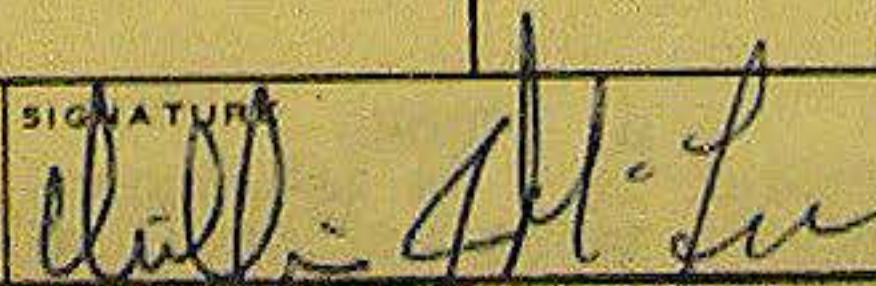
BDE, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0035		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 062330 Dec 69 CPT WEST, Bn S-2 from LZ BRONCO w/ rep: There is another ville E of ville burned by Co D/4-3 6 Dec. There are 21 more civilian property owners there; all personal property belonging to VN to be returned. Info from the 1 VN civilian CIA among 8 CIA's by Co D 6 Dec.	DO	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
07	0435		(C) R.W. req permission to register on grid BS617474 granted til 1200 8 Dec 69 by SGT CLAPP 1LT CANCINO.	Arty Ln, DO	DW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
09	0505		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
11	0641		(U) MAJ McGEE, S-3, informed CO Co D about a friendly ville w/ 21 friendlies in it E of Co D loc, and warned Co D against maltreatment of VN civilians.	Co D, DO	DW
12	0645		(C) Beacon drop BS61754440 ord 28-500 lb bombs on confirmed en loc.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C OP's: 1st Plat 75m S, 2nd 50m W, 3d 50m NE.	DO	NC
15	0835		(U) FAC33 came on sta.	DO	NC
16	0836		(C) Shadow approv by Bde Grids: Primary Box: BS6542, BS6843, BS6841, BS6540, Alt BS6048, BS6248, BS6346, BS6146 approv by SGT PRESLEY	DO	NC
17	0900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18	0905		(U) Ref item #15 FAC 33 broke sta.	DO	NC
19	0920		(U) Rec INTREP from Bde, see S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
20	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B same, Co C 1st Plat BS702400, all other elem closed, Co D same expt 1st Plat, 3d Plat Clov-erleafing at BS621403, Rcn CHU LAI.	Bde, DO	NC
21	1027		(C) LZSJ dustoff compl for Davis, James E-5 246-76-6937 (6-11 B Btry) for 2nd, 3d degree burns on r. leg which res from spilling boiling tar on himself.	DO	NC
22	1035		(C) LATE ENTRY: 0735 sensor activated BS6604-4116, 5-6 per mov W-E eng w/ 10 rd 4.2 mort res unk.	Bde, DO	NC
23	1045		(C) Co C fd at BS697397 day old NVA boot tracks 2-3 per mov SW.	Bde, DO	NC
24	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B mov BS651374, Co C same, OP's closed, 1st plat BS702400, Co D same, Rcn same.	DO	NC
25	1105		(U) FAC 36 came on sta.	DO	NC
26	1110		(C) MAJ REYNOLDS, Div Readiness Off, arr LZSJ	DO	NC
27	1125		(U) FAC 36 broke sta.	DO	NC
28	1145		(C) Co C BS697396 fd 2-81mm dud rd white cloth attached to ea. (6" x 3") Approx 2 wks old res both dest.	DO	NC
29	1145		(C) MAJ REYNOLDS dept LZSJ.	DO	NC
30	1200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co A, B, C, Rcn same, Co D same w/ elem closing.	Bde, DO	NC
31	1240		(U) FAC 31 came on sta.	DO	NC
32	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B same Co C same (starting to move) Co D all elem closed at BS611407, Rcn CHU LAI.	DO+	NC
33	1315		(U) FAC 31 broke sta, ref item #31.	DO	NC
34	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D BS619-408 (mov).	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2100

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35	1450		(C) Beacon drop BS651469 ord 22-500 lb bombs sus en bascmp, res 1 sec explo. On sta 1410. off sta 1450.	Bde, DO	NC
36	1455		(C) Co C BS703390 fd 1-.51 cal pos approx 3 wks old.	DO	NC
37	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS703 384 Mov, Co D BS619408.	DO	NC
38	1500		(C) At 1455 Co D fd 1 CHIEU HOI vic BS619408. Details to follow.	Bde, DO	NC
39	1525 1545		(C) MG RAMSEY, DCG, arr LZ SJ. DCG dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
40	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A, Rcn same, Co B BS650363, Co C BS703384 neg contact. Co D same	Bde, DO	NC
41	1605		(U) Rec URI from Bde, see S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
42	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A same, Co B NDP BS650363, Co C NDP BS706376, Co D BS618407NDP.	DO	NC
43	1705		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : At 1330 LZSJ per fd 1 booby trap made w/ M-26 hand frag attached to tgt on firing range 300m NNE of bunker #2, res pin reinserted & frag returned to LZSJ est to be 3 months old.	Bde, DO	NC
44	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
45	1820		(C) More info about equip fd by Co D BS622403 400 lbs polished rice, 20 rd M-60 ammo, 6 Vn made hatchets, 12-15 sets blk PJ's, 2 homemade packs, 40 lbs beef smoked & hung, cooking ut, 15 lbs chicken mash, 3lbs corn, 2 chickens, 1 US entr tool, 5 civilian shovels	Bde, DO	NC
46	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same expt Co C 1st Plat OP 50m, NE, 2nd Plat OP, 50m SE, 3rd Plat Op 50m W.	DO	NC
47	1900		(C) Beacon drop BS677412, BS674413 sus en loc ord 22-500lb bombs (11 ea loc) res 1 sec explo on 1st tgt.	Bde, DO	NC
48	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 2nd Plat amb BS650364, 3d Plat BS650368, Co D amb 1st Pl BS617407 2nd Plat BS617408, 3d Plat BS618406.	DO	NC
49	2005		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Info of items fd vic where CHUEI HOI fd BS619408. Fd 50 lbs polished rice		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

cont

5-6 huts 6' x 10' well constructed all w/under ground sleeping pos approx 2-3 months old. Fd docu stamped 31 Dec 69; (Docu hand carried to Bde by Bn S-2), also fd 1 bicycle good cond. res rice dest, bike hidden for back haul later. DO, Bn S-2.

NC

50

2030

(C) Str rep: Co A 82, Co B 101, Co C 109, Co D 102.

Bn S-1, DO

DW

51

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

52

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

53

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

54

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

55 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing IZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D oper in grid sq BS6536, BS7037, BS6140, respectively. Rcn at Standdown at CHU LAI. At 1027 Arty NCO dusted off LZSJ for 2nd, 3d degree burns res from spilling boiling tar on leg. At 1500 Co D fd CHIEU HOI at BS619408. At 2005 documents fd in vic BS619408 where CHIEU HOI Fd (docu hand carried to Bde by S-2. There were neg other signif events during the day.

56

2400

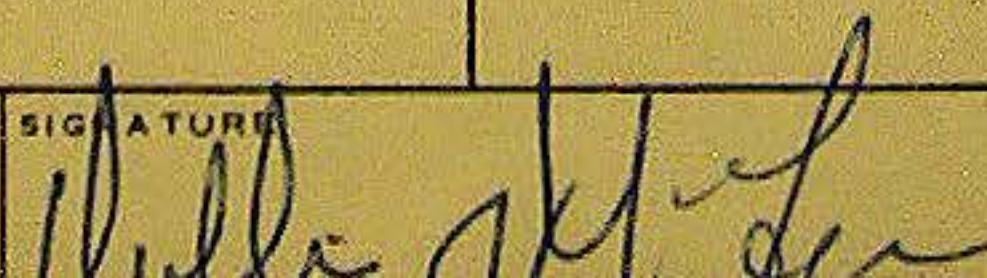
(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGETT, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01 0001 (U) Journal opened.

DW

02 0100 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03 0200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

04 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; ooc same.

DO

DW

05 0355 (C) R. W. at Bde req Arty clearance for 8" Howitzer at MINH LONG, clearance for BS617475 req granted for 0600-1200 8 Dec 69 by SGT CLAPP Ln NCO Arty, & 1LT CANCINO.

DO

DW

06 0400 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07 0500 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

08 0520 (U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

Bde, DO

DW

09 0600 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

10 0700 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

11 0742 (U) FAC 37 came on sta.

DO

DW

12 0800 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D patrols 1st Plat mov NE, 2nd Plat mov, 3d Plat mov SE

Bde, DO

DW

13 0845 (C) Beacon drop BS595421 ord 22-500lb bombs sus en bascmp res undeterminable signif bomb damage, made by FAC 37. Beacon on sta 0810, off 0845.

Bde, DO

NC

14 0900 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat S, 3d Plat mov NE. Co C 3d Plat moving.

DO

NC

15 0940 (U) FAC 37 broke sta. Ref item #11.

DO

NC

16 0945- (U) FAC31 came on sta.

DO

NC

17 0945 (C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

18 1000 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat BS654354, Co C 3d Plat BS708383, Co D 1st Plat BS621405, 2nd Plat BS621408 3d Plat BS624407. (All loc from tentative plots given).

Bde, DO

NC

19 1015 (U) FAC 31 BROKE sta. Ref item #16.

DO

NC

20 1015 (C) Bde CO dept LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2100

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1045

(C) LATE ENTRY: At 0940 CC ship rep obsr 5-6
NVA/VC mov E at BS695397 eng/w 105mm from LZSJ
(54 rd) res unk.

Bde, DO

NC

22

1045

(U)LATE ENTRY: At 1000 CH-47 #714 while carry-
ing external load to 6-11 Arty pad released
blivots but missed pad. The 3 500 gal blivots
rolled downhill hitting & damaging bunker #20.
2 per narrowly escaped injury. E-5 ADAMSON,
KENNETH 6-11 Arty slightly injured while attempt
to attach blivot to #714; dust off not req.

Bde, DO

NC

23

1015

(C) Bn S-3, MAJ McGEE, departed to Co D loc.

DO

NC

24

1045

(U) CPT HURLEY req CH-47 for air move of Recon
Plat from CHU LAI to LZSJ approv by SGT HENDER*
SON, Bde.

Bde, DO

NC

25

1045

(C) LATE ENTRY: Air strikes at BS643426, BS659
414; on sta 0800, off 0937 drop ord 22-500 lb
bombs. (11 ea loc) FAC 37 controlled.

Bde, DO

NC

26

1045

(C) Co B 1st Plat BS654354 fd 22 bunkers 4' x
4' w/ 8 spider holes 8 flares from flareship
w/ parachutes 1-82 mort rd 1 RPG rd, & trails.
Bascmp approx 4 months old, last occ approx 1
wk ago approx 20 NVA/VC.

Bde, DO

NC

27

1050

(C) Co D 1st Plat BS621405 fd 1 hut w/10 pr
grn unif & cooking utensils. 2nd Plat BS653-
368 fd 3 huts w/ 6 pr blk PJ's, cooking utensils.
3d Plat BS624407 1 rucksack w/ 30 lbs beetle
nuts, 1 wooden plow res both dest. Also holes
in vic used approx 3 days ago.

Bde, DO

NC

28

1050

(C) Co D 2nd Plat BS653368 fd 1 SKS (no SN at
this time) w/ bayonet, 4 rd, weapon operable
bolt action w/ front, rear sights, fd under rock
in hole. Same loc fd weapon sight (possible
.51 cal) more info to follow.

Bde, DO

NC

29

1100

(U) LATE ENTRY: LRRP Idaho extract compl
071825H Dec 69. LRRP Box cancelled by GILROY
Bde.

DO

NC

30

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat
BS660352 2nd Plat BS655365, CO's C, D, & Ren same.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 Dec 69HOUR
2400DATE
8 Dec 69ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31	1200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
32	1205		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : Add info on CHU HOI taken by Co D at 11455 7 Dec: Name (see S-2) 45 yrs old rucksack contents: 1 blk shirt, 1 mosq net 35 dried fish heads. CHU HOI had minor frag wound in r. leg (treated by Co D medic) had good hair cut, no shoes; says he has malaria, TB, hasn't eaten 2-3 days. CHU HOI was mov W when encount. This info rep to Bde S-2 by Bn S-2.	Bde, Bn S-2, DO	NC
33	1255		(C) DO LT PEARSON REQ AO ext for 30 day period at 081245. Grids BS565440 to BS587465. Req rec by SPL GILROY Bde.	Bde, DO	NC
34	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: same expt Co B 1st Plat BS653351; Co C same all elem closed.	DO	NC
35	1310		(C) Co B BS649358 2 NVA/VC approx 150m S of Co B's loc; eng w/ SA en evaded into woodline to the S. En wearing Khaki unif w/packs. Neg weapons, fd 1 khaki shirt, 1 US steel helmet w/cam cover.	Bde, DO	NC
36	1410		(C) Ref item #35, Co B 1st Plat BS649353 fd 1 NVA/VC KIA that they had eng earlier, fd also 1 US steel helmet w/ cam cover, neg weapon, neg pack wore khaki unif.	Bde, DO	SP
37	1510		(C) Co D BS653368 fd 1 ID tag same loc SKS fd earlier today (Ref item #28); Name, BANKS, I.L. Jr. SN 2100965, U.S.M.C. Baptist, blood type O letter (S) also on tag.	Bde, DO	SP
38	1550		(C) Beacon BS671337 drop on sus en loc ord 22-500 lb bombs.	Bde, DO	SP
39	1500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. <u>LATE ENTRY</u>	Bde, DO	SP
40	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS642368, 2nd Plat BS652363, Co C PB BS706376 2nd Plat BS712378, Co D PB BS618407, Hen CHU LAI.	Bde, DO	SP
41	1600		(C) Ref item #28 SKS SN LO-94150; Bn S-2 has weapon.	Bde, DO	SP
42	1640		(U) FAC 38 came on sta.	DO	SP
43	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	SP
44	1710		(C) FAC 38 BDA BS618437 obsr freshly dug positions.	Bde, DO	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Dec 69	2400	8 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS642368, Co C NDP BS714379, Co D NDP BS622410 Rcn CHU LAI.	Bde, DO	SP
46	1910		(C) Str rep: Co A 87, Co B 99, Co C 102, Co D 90, Rcn Standdown.	Bn S-1, DO	SP
47	1945		(C) LATE ENTRY: 1900 SITREP neg; loc's: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS642368, 1st Plat 50m NW, 3d Plat 50m S, Co C NDP BS714379, 1st Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m E, Co D NDP BS622410, 1st Plat 75m NW, 2nd Plat 75m S, 3d Plat BS624409, Rcn same.	Bde, DO	SP
48	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.-	DO	SP
49	2035		(U) Message relayed to Ba TO via LZSJ from Bde CHIEU HOI must return to LZ BRONCO when his usefulness has ended at Ba To. We have all paperwork for the disposition of this man to QUANG NGAI CITY. If it is not possible--alt plan suggested; inform us ASAP LZ BRONCO. SGT PEDRAZA, Bde, SPL4 BUCANAN 4-3 Inf, RBH(E-6) Ba To. Message relayed 2050.	Ba To, DO	DW
50	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
51	2105		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1120 MAJ McGEE, S-3, return to LZSJ.	DO	NC
52	2130		(U) Message relayed from Ba To to Bde, ref item #49, Chieu Hoi ready to be picked up on district side anytime on 9 Dec. Ba To E-6 RBH, 4-3 SPL4 Buchanan, Pedraza, Bde.	Bde, DO	DW
53	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
54	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
55	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
56			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search & amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D oper in grid sq BS6436, BS7137, BS6241, respectively. Recon Plat still at CHU LAI for Standdown. At 1050 Co D 2nd Plat BS653368 fd 1 SKS SN 10-94150 w/ bayonet, 4 rd ammo, weapon operable bolt action w/ front & rear sights. At 1410 Co B BS649353 fd 1 NVA/VC KIA that thay eng at 1310 (ref item #35) fd neg weapon or pack. At 1510 Co D BS653368 fd 1 USMC ID tag w/ name: BANKS, I. L. Jr., SN 2100965, Ban blood type O letter S also on tag. There were neg other significant events during the day.		
57	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. McGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN

PERIOD COVERED

AVDF-BARK

BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	01000		(U) Bn SITREP ; neg ; loc same.	DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same/.	DO	DW
05	0315		(C) Co B BS642368 had trip ignited 35m S of perim; eng w/ M-79, SA, hand frag, 81mm res unk, will recon area in morning.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
07	0430		(C) Bde req clearance for BS6147 for registration granted til 101200H Dec by SGT CLAPP Ln on duty and 1LT CANGINO.	DO	DW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
10	0635		(U) Rec weather warning from Bde from 091400-100200 strong winds NE 15-30 knots rising to 35-40 knots.	DO	DW
11	0640		(C) Beacon drop BS664394 ord 28-500 1b bombs on sus en loc; on sta 0600, off 0640.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
13	0750		(C) 1LT PEARSON DO, req Shadow Boxes: Primary BS6642, 7043, BS7041, BS6640; Alt BS6048, BS6244, BS6544, BS6348, req made to SGT PRESLEY	Bde, DO	DW
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co's A, B same, Co C PB BS714379, OP's: 50 m W, 50m N, 50m E, 2nd Plat mov SE, Co D PB BS622410, 1st Plat 100m N, 2nd Plat mov SE, 3d Plat mov S, Ren CHU LAI.	Bde, DO	DW
15	1000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DS
16	1050		(U) FAC 36 came on sta.	DO	DS
17	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DS
18	1105		(C) Co D 3d Plat BS623409 1035 hrs fd 1 hut, 1 pig (approx 200 lbs) 12 piglets, 8 chickens.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2400

9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

cont

3 knives, 3 lbs dried meat, 1 sandbag salt, 1 gal soy bean oil, 1 fish trap, 6 assort pots, pans, 1 lantern, 11 pr chop sticks, 100' fish line, 1 poncho, 3 straw hats, 3 US canteens, 1 pr GI socks, 1 pants, 1 shirt, 1 broom, 4 baskets. Res all items dest.

Bde, DO

DS

19

1110

(C) Co D 2nd Plat BS625409 at 1050H fd 1 hut, 1 pig, 1 bunker under constr, 1 NVA shovel, 1 plow, fresh buffalo tracks, 3 shirts, 1 pr PJ's. Res all dest.

Bde, DO

DS

20

1150

(C) Recon arr LZSJ from Standdown, CHU LAI. PZ 1120, LZ 1150.

Bde, DO

DS

21

1200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt arr of Recon LZSJ.

Bde, DO

DS

22

1300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mov S.

Bde, DO

DS

23

1330

(C) Co B req dust off for #57 HOOD, TERRANCE Sp4 (569-64-6898) BS653356. Trouble breathing weak pulse.

Bde, DO

DS

24

1350

(U) Ref item #23 dust off compl.

Bde, DO

DS

25

1355

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde, commander arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

DS

26

1400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

27

1425

(C) Bde CO dept LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

28

1515

(C) SF BS513466, (MINH LONG rep) fd downed US chopper working in CIDG AO, 1 US Officer being dusted off, 3 US KIA fd; more info to follow.

Bde, DO

SP

29

1540

(C) Ref #28 To present 4 US KIA fd, 1 WIA(O), US 2 MIA US, Officer dusted off to CHU LAI.

Helicopter tail #220. All per accounted for 6 US KIA, 1 WIA US Officer. Investigation to continue.

Bde, DO

SP

31

1520

(C) Co C BS717372 fd wallet had CHIEU HOI pamphlet inside; no intel value. (LATE ENTRY)

DO

SP

32

1550

(C) LATE ENTRY: Sched 1500 Beacon on sta 1510 drop ord 28-500 lb bombs tgt BS654457 sus en bascmp, res unk, off sta 1550.

DO

SP

33

1500

(C) LATE ENTRY: Bn SITREP neg; loc same as: Co A LZSJ, Co B mov BS651355, Co C moving

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont		1st, 2nd 3d Plat's BS716373, Co D 1st BS623419 2nd BS628413, BS624407, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP
34	1520		(C) Co B BS623408 fd 2 huts, 1 crab trap, trail NW-SE; 1st hut fd 1430H had 8' x 10' hard dirt floor, 2nd hut very old; res both dest.	DO	SP
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same as follows: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS651356 PB, Co C CP BS714379 PB, 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's BS714371, Co D PB BS622- 410.	Bde, DO	SP
36	1700		(CO Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 1st, 2nd 3d Plat mov at BS716373, Co D PB BS622410, 2 Plat's NDP BS625415.	Bde, DO	SP
37	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C ready to move to NDP.	DO	SP
38	1840		(C) Beacon drop BS599431, ord 14-500 lb drop but also 14-500 lb bombs not dropped due to computer failure. On sta 1805, off sta 1840 BDA 100/100.	Bde, DO	SP
39	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co B NDP BS651356, Co C NDP BS714381, NDP Co D BS 625415, 1st Plat amb BS627415, 3d Plat 75m N, Recon LZSJ.	Bde DO	SP
40	1930		(C) Bn Str: Co A 85, Co B 93, Co C 98, Co D 86, Ren 26.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
41	1930		(C) Ref 081255H Dec, #33, AO extent #61 approv til 152400H Dec BS565440 to BS587465 msg rec fr MSG McKEAGUE	DO, posted	DW
42	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B LP's: 2nd Plat 35m N, 3d Plat 30m S, Co C LP's: 1st Plat 50m W, 2nd 50m NE, 3d 50m S.	Bde, DO	DW
43	2005		(C) 4-3 advised Bde that RECON will walk off hill (LZSJ) 100400, msg rec by GILROY.	Bde, DO	DW
44	2100		(C) Bde advised (w/ ref to Bde FRAGORD 8-69 to OPORD 4-69) AO boundary for OPORD 8-69 goes into effect 0600 10 Dec 69, 1st PZ time approx 0915.	DO	DW
45	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
46	2130		(U) Co A CO informed by DO need to secure anti-intusion devices when Recon walks off LZSJ at 0645 10 Dec.	DO, CO, Co A	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2100

9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47 2200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

48 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

49 2355 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

50 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A secur-
ing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D oper in grid sq BS6535, BS7138, BS6241, respectively. Rcn
returned from CHU LAI 1150 hrs, to LZSJ. At 1350 Co B BS653356 compl dust off for #57
for trouble breathing, weak pulse. At 1545 Rescue by SF of downed US helicopter BS513166
compl. All per (US) accounted for. Results: 6 US KIA, 1 US (O) WIA. WIA dusted off to CHU
LAI. Helicopter tail #220. Investigation will cont to determine cause of crash. Warlords
on sta 1300-1400 to cover rescue oper. There were neg other signif events during the
day.

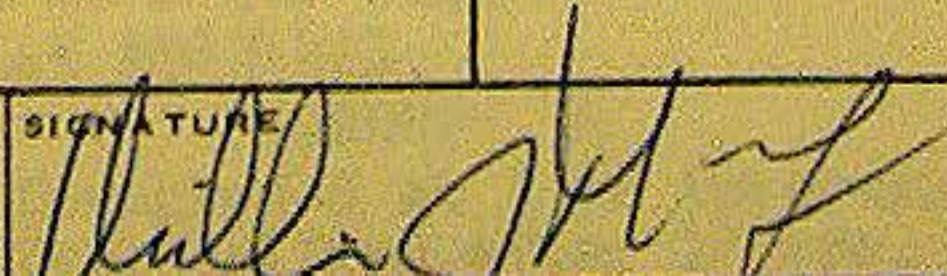
51 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07

0514

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

DO

DW

08

0535

(U) Beacon BS682442 ord 28-500 lb bombs on confirmed em bascomp.

Bde, DO

DW

09

0545

(C) Co C NDP BS714381 obsr trip flare ignited 50m N of perimeter; eng w/M-79, hand frag SA claymores, res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

10

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

11

0700

(U) Bn SITREP; loc same.

DO

DW

12

0715

(U) Rec INTREP from Bde. See S-2.

Bn S-2, DO

DW

13

0745

(U) FAC 37 on sta.

DO

NC

14

0755

(U) Warlords came on sta.

DO

NC

15

0805

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 1st Plat mov E, 2nd Plat mov SE, 3d Plat mov W, Recon BS645385.

Bde, DO

NC

16

0810

(C) BDE, CO, COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

17

0835

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

18

0840

(C) Beacon on sta 0800 BS684437 drop ord 22-500 lb bombs. Warlords to make BDA; tgt cfm en bascomp. Off sta 0840.

Bde, DO

NC

19

0845

(U) Warlords broke sta. Ref item #14.

DO,

NC

20

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 1st Plat BS629412, 2nd Plat BS631412, 3d Plat BS628421.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 1

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

cont

Recon BS646388.

DO

NC

21

0950

(U) FAC 37 came on sta.

DO

NC

22

0955

(U) Warlords came on sta.

DO

NC

23

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same expt Co D 1st Plat
BS626407, 3d Plat BS630423.

Bde, DO

NC

24

1020

(U) LTC FERNANDEZ Bn CO, S-3 MAJ McGEE dept
LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

25

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Loc's: Co B CA LZ BS665-
436, Co D 1st Plat BS627406, 2nd Plat BS633412,
3d BS631412, Ren BS644392.

DO

NC

26

1120

(C) Bn CO, Bn S-3 returned LZSJ.

DO

NC

27

1135

(C) LATE ENTRY: FAC controlled air strikes;
loc and times: BS662435, 0840-0845; BS663434
0940-0945; BS661436 0925-0930; BS662434 0930
-0935; rec fr Bde.

From
Bde, DO

NC

28

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A LZSJ, Co B CP
+ 1st, 4th, and part 2nd Plat's BS665436; rest of
2nd, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C BS714381,)OP's: 1st
2nd, 3d all 50m W, NE, S, rspv, Co D 1st Plat BS
628403, 2nd Plat BS638407 mov to PB, 3d Plat
closed, Recon BS644392.

Bde, DO

NC

29

1240

(U) LATE ENTRY: FAC 38 broke sta approx 1100
ref item #13; FAC 32 broke sta 1130 ref item #22.

DO

NC

30

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 1st
Plat BS625405, 2nd Plat BS631412, 3d Plat 100
m S of PB.

DO

NC

31

1400

(C) Bn SITREP NEG: LOC same expt Co B BS665-
437, remainder 2nd, 3d Plat DUC PHO, Co C NDP
BS714381, Co D 1st Plat BS622410, 2nd Plat closed
to PB, 3d Plat BS627408.

Bde, DO

SP

32

1430

(C) Bde rep: Use alt challenge: BUMPER, answ:
SWITCH.

DO

SP

33

1500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 1st, 3d
Plat's closed into PB.

DO

SP

34

1600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

SP

35

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C NDP
BS712379, Co D NDP BS630423, Ren NDP BS639395.

Bde, DO

SP

36

1800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2100

10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C LP's:
1st, 2nd 3d Plat's all 50m W, NW, SE, respv.

DO

DW

38

1907

(C) Co C 1st Plat obsr ignited trip flare vic
perimeter eng w/M-79, 81mm, hand frag BS712379.

Bde, DO

DW

39

1930

(C) ~~LATE~~ ENTRY: 1140 Co B partial CA compl 3
lifts, PZ BS651356, LZ BS665436; 1st PZ 1045,
lat LZ 1140, 60 per mov to LZ, 42 mov to DUC
PHO.

Bde, DO

DW

40

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 2nd Plat
BS630424, 3d Plat 75m SE.

Bde, DO

DW

41

2010

(U) CPT McNeil, Bde DO informed by SPL WOODWORTH
Bn DNGO Co B has 1 Off, 42 EM in Rear for field
tomorrow 11 Dec.

Bde, DO

DW

42

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

43

2120

(C) Bn Str rep: Co A 70, Co B 52 field, Co C
97, Co D 86, Recon 20.

Bn S-1., DO

DW

44

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

45

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

46

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

47

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A
securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D, Recon Plat oper in grid sq BS6643, BS7137, BS6342, Recon
BS6339. AT 1140 Co B compl partial CA PZ BS651356, LZ BS665436 (Iron Mt) CA incompl due
to inclement weather, to be compl morning 11 Dec. The were neg other significant events
during the day.

48

2400

(U) Journal; closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001 (U) Journal opened.

DW

02 0100 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03 0200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

04 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05 0400 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06 0500 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07 0530 (U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

DO, Bde

DW

08 0600 (U) Bn SITREP NEG: Loc same.

DO

DW

09 0655 (C) Beacon on sta 0610-off 0655; tgt BS577410
SEL ord 28-500 lb bombs.

Bde, DO

DW

10 0700 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt all LP's
closed.

DO

NC

11 0800 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C OP's:
1st, 2nd Plat's both 50m W, NW rspv, 3d Plat 75m
SE; Co D OP's: 2nd Plat BS630424, 3d 75m SE.

Bde, DO

NC

12 0837 Co D BS639419 compl routine Dust off #102 PFC
BURGESS, WILLIAM L., 275-48-4143 for temp 103
cramps and chills.

Bn S-1, Co D, DO

NC

13 0900 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 3d Plat
closed; Co D BS639419; Recon mov BS637393.

DO

NC

14 0930 (C) Air move Co B compl 1st PZ 0905 SE Pad
DUC PHO, LZ (last) 0930 BS665436.

Bde, DO

NC

15 1000 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C all elem
closed. Co D BS646423, Recon BS636396, Co B
BS665436.

LZSJ

Bde, DO

NC

15-5 1030 (C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3 dept.

16 1030 (C) Shadow Boxes approved by Bde; grids: BS
6642, BS6640, BS7043, BS7041 (primary). Alt:
BS5840, BS6142, BS5838, BS6140 approv by SPl
GILROY, Bde.

Bde, DO

NC

17 1100 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co C 1st Plat 50m
W, 2nd Plat patrol NE, 3d Plat 75m SE; Co D
BS645422, Recon BS634397, 1st sq BS634400, 2nd
sq BS635396.

DO

NC

18 1100 (U) FAC 31 came on sta.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19	1115		(U) FAC 31 broke sta; ref item #18.	DO	NC
20	1117		(U) Warlord lead came on sta.	DO	NC
21	1135		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, MAJ MCGEE returned to LZSJ; ref item# 15 ¹ / ₂	DO	NC
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS668-436, Co C 2nd Plat closed.	Bde, DO	NC
23	1217		(U) Warlords broke sta; ref iten #21.	DO	NC
24	1225		(U) FAC 37 came on sta.	DO	NC
25	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mov BS669438, Co C 2nd Plat 50m NW.	Bde, DO	NC
26	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
27	1400		(C) Co D 3d Plat, and 2nd Plat BS646422 fd 2 anti-pers mines; info markings on mines: "Anti-Personnel mine, M16E3, Loaded 6-57, Locked LOP 41-27.	DO, Bde	SP
28	1450		(C) MG RAMSEY, CG ^{AMCAL} , arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP
29	1455		(C) MG RAMSEY dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP
30	1455		(U) FAC 37 broke sta; ref item # 24.	DO	SP
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C LZ BS665436, Co D 2nd Plat, and 3d Plat BS643416.	Bde, DO	SP
32	1510		(C) LATE ENTRY: Co C CA 1st PZ 1505, last LZ 1542 to BS665436.	DO	SP
33	1520		(U) CHIEU HOI and Interpreter picked up at BA TO by routine dust off ship 111545H Dec; taken to DUC PHO.	Bn S-5, DO	SP
34	1555		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1430 FAC #37 VR res: (1) 2 huts BS584422 (2) 1 hut BS584412 (3) 1 hut BS588398.	Bde, DO	SP
35	1610		(C) Co A LZSJ compl dust off #43 CUSTINS, ALBERT F., SP4 221-34-8742 Sensor team EM sus broken r. knee.=	Bde, DO, Bn S-1	SP
36	1635		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	SP
37	1640		(U) LATE ENTRY: At 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

 LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

 INITI-
TIALS

38	1645		(U) Rec URI fr Bde. See S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	SP
39	1710		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, ^{DEPT} arr LZSJ. REF ITEM #36.	Bde, DO	SP
40	1710		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. (1700)	Bde, DO	SP
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS660436, Recon BS632394.	Bde, DO	JS
42	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B NDP BS 665436, Co C NDP BS660436, Co D NDP BS652408, Recon BS632394 NDP.	Bde, DO	LW
43	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
44	2015		(C) Rec Str rep: Co A 83, Co B 94, Co C 97, Co D 88, Recon 20.	Bn S-1, posted, DO	LW
45	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
46	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
47	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
48	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
49			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D, and Recon Plat over in grid sq BS6643, BS6643, BS6540, BS6339, rspv. At 0837 Co D completed dust off of EM who had temp 103 degrees, and cramps, and chills. At 1610 LZ SAN JUAN Co A EM also Sensor team member dust off compl for sus broken r. knee. There were neg other significant events during the day		
50	2400		(U) Journal closed.		LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.	DO	LW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
06	0450		(C) Beacon drop compl BS598428 on sta 0415-off sta 0450 ord 22-500 lb bombs coverage 100/100 sus en loc.	Bde, DO	LW
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
08	0520		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	LW
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
10	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
11	0715		(U) FAC 30 came on (Control) req Beacon drop of 0400 loc.	DO	JS
12	0720		(U) Co C elem mov now.	DO	JS
13	0730		(U) CC enroute to LZSJ fr SE Pad DUC PHO.	DO	JS
14	0735		(U) Ref item #13 CC arr LZSJ 0735H.	DO	JS
15	0805		(C) 0800H Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B BS665436, Co C BS657434; Co D 1st Plat BS 652408, 2nd Plat BS652412, 3d Plat BS654411, Ren. BS632394.	Bde, DO	JS
16	0814		(U) Co B elem mov now.	DO	JS
17	0834		(C) CC pilots: WO's Calloway, Merchant.	DO	JS
18	0840		(C) Co B blocking pos' BS665436, BS659438, BS655436.	DO	JS
19	0855		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO req fr Bde Shadow Boxes: Prim: BS6542, BS7043, BS6540, BS7041; Alt: BS5740 BS5838, BS6042, BS6140 121800H Dec-130600H Dec 69 msg rec by PRESLEY Bde.	DO	JS
20	0900		(U) Co A LZSJ req per to fire LAW between bunkers 19-20; per denied recom betw 10-11.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4
 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
 Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same as follows: Co A same, Co B same w/ 1st Plat BS659438, 3d BS665-436, Co C BS655432, Co D BS655410 mov, Recon BS 632394 mov.	Bde, DO	JS
22	0905		(U) Ref item #20 Per given Co A to fire LAW from bunker #16.	DO	JS
23	0915		(U) Co's B, C, Rear asked about type of resupply to be sent to field tonight. Both gave neg reply at this time.	DO DO	JS JS
24	0920		(U) CPT PHILLIPS fr Bde has A/C inroute to LZSJ to defoliate area defoliant no danger to humans, animals.	DO	JS
25	0944		(C) FAC 32 came on sta called TOC to verify if friendlies in vic BS745366 because air strike planned same area. DO verified a neg; no friendlies in vic planned air strike.	DO	JS
26	0945		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
27	0955		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> : LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, MAJ McGEE S-3 dept LZSJ to VR Iron Mt.	DO	JS
28	0959		(U) rec fr Bde rep 2 Beacon drops scheduled today 1000H and 1500H.	DO	JS
29	1004		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1015		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, MAJ McGEE returned LZSJ fr VR.	DO	JS
31	1025		(C) Defoliant Helicopter compl spraying LZSJ area on sta 0940 off 1015.	DO	JS
32	1025		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B PB BS665436, 1st Plat BS659438, 2nd BS659438, 3d BS665436, Co C BS655433, Co D BS656414, Recon BS633397.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1026		(C) At 1015 Co B 3d Plat BS659438 fd heavily utilized trails 3'-4' wide running W-NE 3 hut being built BDA heavy dest and what seems to be portions of a human body scattered over area.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1030		(C) Ref items #33, 34 <u>LATE ENTRIES</u> : At 1015 Recon fd 2 sleeping pos approx 1 wk old, 1 AK box empty, 1 C-ration box, 7-8 mackerel cans, 1 heavily used trail leading fr pos to trail, fd at BS633397.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1037		(C) Beacon drop BS595416 on sta 1000 off 1037 ord 28-500 lb bombs sus en loc 1 conf sec explo		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

cont

2 trail cuts.

Bde, DO

JS

36

1102

(C) At 1100 Co B 2nd Plat BS659438 obsr mov to their E recon-by-fire res unk; 2nd Plat mov back to Co.

Bde, DO

JS

37

1103

(C) 1100H Bn SITREP neg; loc's: All same expt 2nd Plat Co C BS658431, 4th sq Recon BS631399.

Bde, DO

JS

38

1123

(U) LATE ENTRY: Ref item #25 FAC 32 broke sta 1040.

DO

JS

39

1145

(C) Recon BS 632393 fd 2-2 man sleeping pos' 3-4 days old, 2 mackerel cans 1 plastic container w/writing, parts of helicopter used as overhead cov, LZSJ obsr from this loc.

Bde, DO

JS

40

1155

(U) FAC 37 came on sta.

DO

JS

41

1200

(C) At 1150H Recon fd at BS632391 1 new sleep pos for 1 man, fd dog tracks also in area.

Bde, DO

JS

42

1207

(C) 1200H SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B BS665436 mov NW, Co C BS655433, 1st Plat BS653432 mov W, Co D BS656412 mov, Recon BS632393, 3d sq BS632391.

Bde, DO

JS

43

1213

(U) At 1212H FAC 37 broke sta due to weather.

DO

JS

44

1322

(U) 2 CH-47 sorties remaining today cancelled due to inclement weather; CC Util sorties made to LZSJ only if weather clears. msg rec fr SGT HENDERSON.

DO,

SP

45

1300-1400

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS664439, Co C PB BS655433, 1st sq 1st Plat BS653432 Co D BS656417 arr obj, flank elem out.

Bde, DO

SP

46

1440

(C) At 1435H Co D BS656417 fd trail running N 300m turns to W goes down hill; not used rec

Bde, DO

SP

47

1516

(C) At 1500H Co D 3d Plat BS664434 fd tunnel eng w/hand frag res tunnel closed 1 sec explo

Bde, DO

SP

48

1520

(U) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air, called 13 Dec plans to Bde rec by SP4 GILROY.

Bde, DO

SP

49

1522

(C) Co D mov fr BS656417 E in 05 min.

DO

SP

50

1545

(C) 1500H Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co B 3d Plat closing, Co C mov fr BS655433 to E, Co D mov fr BS656417 to E, Recon BS624395; all other same.

Bde, DO

SP

51

1600

(C) TOC rec URI fr Bde: See S-2 files. Rec from Billings, Bde.

Bn S-2, DO

SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1607		(C) Co B BS664440 fd trail running NE-SW not used approx 2 wks; along trail obsr candle lamp pos cut in trees approx 50m apart.	Bde, DO	SP
53	1610		(C) 1600H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mov fr BS664439 PB, Co C neg contact Co D mov BS656410.	Bde, DO	SP
54	1635		(C) Co C BS657433, Co D BS669417. 155mm fr LZ LIZ into BS6542, fire no higher than BS4240. Neg contact w/ Co C as of 1645H, neg msg pass	DO	SP
55	1715		(U) Neither Util nor CC will make anymore sorties to LZSJ today due to weather. Avn, Fisher.	DO	SP
56	1715		(C) Co C re msg: 155mm into BS6542; fire no higher than BS4240. Ref item #54.	DO	SP
57	1745		(C) Bde Avn (SGT HENDERSON) w/msg ref air support 13 Dec 69: CC arr 1100H, Util 16-1700H arr; 13 Dec Beacons 0500H, 1600H, need (Avn) 0500H msn data ASAP.	DO	
58	1800		(C) Msg fr BA TO, CHIEU HOI stated today, 2 pers CIA by our unit 6 Dec originally classed as Guerrillas were in fact high level VCI's. Req this info be exploited, res pass to BA TO.	Rec by SGT PEDRAZA Bde, DO Bde	JS
59	1801		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc's: Co A same, Co B NDP BS659439, Co C BS657433 mov, Co D PB BS669417, Recon BS624395 mov 200m fr PB.	Bde, DO	JS
60	1840		(C) Beacon BS62704105 on sta 1805 off 1840 drop ord 22-500lb bombs tgt confirmed en bas-cmp re unk. Rec by CLOUGH Bde.	Bde, DO	SP
61	1850		(C) 1800H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D NDP BS669417, Recon mov BS625387.	Bde, DO	SP
62	1935		(C) 1900H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C NDP BS663435, Recon NDP BS625385.	Bde, DO	LW
63	1945		(C) Rec Bn str rep: Co A 85, Co B 103, Co C 105 Co D 96, Recon 20.	Posted, Bn S-1, DO	LW
64	1950		(U) Bde msg to TOC: LZ LIZ rec Incoming.	DO	LW
65	2000		(U) Bde msg to TOC: LZ DEBBIE rec Incoming SA.	DO	LW
66	2000		(U) TOC rec MACV INTREP fr Bde; see S-2 files. LATE ENTRY (1935)	Bn S-2, DO	LW
67	1940		(U) 2000H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

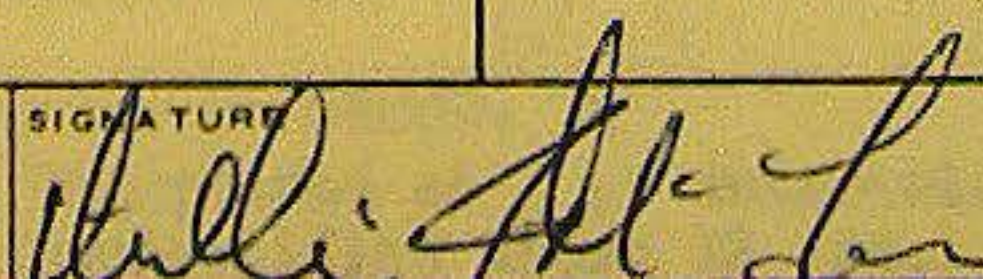
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2050		(U) <u>2100H</u> Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
69	2100		(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.	Posted, DO	LW
70	2145		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde SGT LONG.. See S-2.	Bn S-2, DO	LW
71	2220		(U) <u>2200H</u> Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
72	2255		(U) <u>2300H</u> Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
73	2350		(U) <u>2400H</u> Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
74	(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D and Recon Plat oper in grid sq BS6543, BS6543, BS6641 BS6238, rspv. AT 1800H msg fr BA TO, CHIEU HOI stated today CIA by Co D/4-3(2 CIA) 6 Dec originally classed at Guerrillas, were in fact high level VCI's. SF req this info be exploited and res passed to BA TO. There were neg other significant events during the day.				
75	2400		(U) Journal closed.	DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MOGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.	DO	LW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
03	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
07	0515		(U) Rec signif event rep fr Bde. See S-2.	DO, Bn S-2	LW
08	0520		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	LW
09	0550		(U) 0500 Beacon drop abort due to sys failure on sta 0500 dropped 2 spotter rd. off sta 0550.	Bde, DO	LW
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
11	0703		(U) Msg to Co B, C elem must mov by 0720H.	RF, KF, DO	JS
12	0715		(U) TOC req fr Co A LZSJ no 81mm rd fired eve 12 Dec. Total: 75 rds.	DO	JS
13	0730		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A same, Co B NDP BS659439, mov 1st Plat E, 2nd Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m SW, Co D NDP BS669417, 2nd Plat BS675417 3d Plat BS664411, Recon mov to LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
14	0737		(U) Msg to Hill Co A, Recon walking upon to LZSJ fr N. Disconnect all anti-pers wpns.	CP, DO	JS
15	0740		(C) Req called to Bde for Shadow Boxes: Prim: BS6840, BS7142, BS6938, BS7240; Alt BS5740 BS6042, BS6140, BS5838. Time factors: 131800H to 140600H Dec 69; msg rec by PRESLEY. TOC req Warlords VR today; msg rec SGT HENDERSON	Bde, DO	JS
16	0745		(U) Ref item # 12 Co A 81mm mort crew fired 75 rds eve of 12 Dec.	DO	JS
17	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 2d Plat BS665435, 3d Plat BS664432, 1st Plat mov NW, Recon mov to LZSJ loc BS634386.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0830		(U) FAC 32 came on sta, req to VR BS6540.	DO	JS
19	0845		(C) Co D 1-20 Inf BS704450; msg rec fr Bde; SGT PRESLEY.	DO,	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 1

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0845		(C) Gave Bde coord for Beacon BS643397, BS670-375.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0845		(C) Recon BS655407 obsrv 3 NVA/VC in old NDP Arty eng w/ 12 rd HE; Co D 3d Plat to ck area	Bde, DO	JS
22	0900		(C) PFC McCormick Co A #121 Father had 3 heart attacks. Red Cross req lv for indiv. LOH req for evac of EM.	DO	JS
23					
23	0858		(U) Recon elem closed LZSJ.	DO	JS
24	0918		(U) Hill Co A req to blow C-4 vic bunker #19 Approv by DO.	DO	JS
25	0919		(U) FAC 32 broke sta.	DO	JS
26	0919		(U) FAC 37 came on sta.	DO	JS
27	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B PB BS659439, 1st Plat mov E, 3d Plat closed; Co C PB BS663435, 2nd Plat BS667437, 3d BS664429, Co PB BS669409, Recon LZSJ.	D Bde, DO	JS
28	1021		(U) Ref item #21 Co D rep neg findings.	Bde, DO	JS
29	1025		(U) Beacon will be on sta approx 1030H; msg rec fr SGT HENDERSON, Bde.	DO	JS
30	1029		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat BS663444, Co C 2nd Plat closing, Co D 3d Plat closing.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1035		(C) At 0950 Co D 1st Plat KIA 2 NVA wore 1. gm unif, blk shorts, maroon tops; ages approx 22-25 yrs CIA 1 NVA helmet KIA's res fr eng w/ SA, M-26 hand frag; more to follow. BS670424	Bde, DO	JS
32	1040		(C) LATE ENTRY: 120900H Dec 69 CIDG amb MINH LONG AO BS504434 res 4 KIA NVA, 1 CIA NVA, unit 7th Bn 22nd NVA Regt CIA equip canteen, web gear, docu, CIA NVA to MINH LONG; eng 15 NVA	ALTOGETHER. Bde, DO	JS
33	1045		(U) Ref item # 32, MAJ PERKINS REQ direction NVA mov when ambushed betw MINH LONG SF, NVA.	See Bn S-2, DO	JS
34	1050		(C) Beacon drop coord change to BS643497.	DO	JS
35	1055		(U) Msg fr Bn S-1; Show sched today cancelled due to bad weather.	DO	JS
36	1055		(U) CC on sta, to arr 10 min (arr 1102).	DO	JS
37	1112		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 2nd Plat mov E, 3d Plat mov SE.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO 3
NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1145		(U) FAC 37 broke sta. Ref item #26.	DO	JS
39	1145		(C) Msg fr Bde: LTC SHALOR DCS Pers MAF 3 to arr 1415H for approx 15 min w/ LT COL RALPH AG AMCAL Div; req orien, and briefing.	Staff, DO	JS
40	1150		(C) Beacon drop BS643397 (URI Regt size) on sta 1030 off sta 1105 ord 22-500 lb bombs; also BS670375 conf en bascomp drop ord 28-500 lb bombs res dest 2 bunker complexes, 1 conf sec explo.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1150		(C) Ref item #31, Co D 1st Plat BS670424 fd en equip: 2 huts made of 4 NVA ponchos, 1 med litter, 2 M-16 mag, 1 US steel helm, 2 NVA ruck sacks, 2 bott pills, assort hand tools, 9 fish traps, 20 gal tree sap fr vic path to huts. GILROY rec msg, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
42	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mov BS659444, Co C PB BS663435, 2nd Plat BS668436, 3d Plat BS665432, Co D PB BS669417, 1st Plat BS669430, 2nd Plat BS681422, Recon LZSJ.		
43	1315		(C) 1300H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS661443, Co D 1st Plat closed 2nd Plat BS680419. Bde, DO	Bde, DO	JV
44	1326		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
45	1352		(C) Bn S-2 dept LZSJ for MINH LONG.	DO	JS
46	1410		(C) Ref item #44 COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
47	1415		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
48	1430		(C) Msg fr Bde S-5: Bn S-5 loc BA TO to be picked up today.	BA TO, DO	JS
49	1445		(C) Bde req BS608478 be cleared til 1800H today to fire on bunkers, huts; approv by 1LT CANCELINO, DO,	RAS, Bde rec. req.	JS
50	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS667-445.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1510		(C) Ref item #48 Bn S-5, CPT HOUGHTON, arr fr BA TO.	DO	JS
52	1530		(C) Ref item #39, VIP arr LZSJ 1505H.	DO	JS
53	1610		(U) FAC 36 came on sta.	DO	JV
54	1613		(U) CC came on sta.	DO	JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1620		(U) 4.2 mort Plat req per to test fire 90mm RR fr trash dump; per given by CPT HURLEY. S-3 Air. DO		JV
56	1630		(V) Bn SITREP neg; loc : Co A LZSJ, Co B BS-665445, Co C BS669438, Co D PB BS669417, Ren LZSJ, Bde, DO		JV
57	1645		(C) Beacon drop BS64053545 on sta 1600 off 1640 ord 22-500 lb bombs tgt sus en bascomp BDA 1 bunker dest, 3 trail cut made.	Bde, DO	JV
58	1650		(C) Rec URI fr Bde: BS675429 unk size, prox 5000m. See S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	JV
59	1650		(U) FAC 36 broke sta; ref item #53.	DO,	JV
60	1720		(U) 1700H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	JV
61	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B NDP BS665445, Co C NDP BS669438, Co D NDP BS683421, Bde, DO		JV
62	1915		(U) 1900H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
63	1956		(C) Co A LZSJ rep sus movement in front of bunker #1; Co A fired illum; will rep to TOC any pos findings.	S-3A, DO	LW
64	2005		(U) 2000H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
65	2018		(C) 4-3 Bn Str rep: Co A 84, Co B 103, Co C 101, Co D 93, Ren 33.	Bn S-1, Posted, DO	LW
66	2030		(C) Co C BS669438 obsrv 2 flashlights mov at approx BS659437; Co C eng w/ 81mm unk res.	Bde, S-2 files, DO	LW
67	2055		(U) 2100H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
68	2105		(U) Rec other 11th Bde Bn loc fr Bde.	See S-3, DO	LW
69	2115		(C) Ref item #66 Co C obsrv more flashlights vic BS669434 eng w/ 81mm res lights went out.	Bde, See Bn S-2, DO	LW
70	2124		(C) 2 EM bunker #14 BS634375 obsrv 2 pers running into woodline at base of Hill eng w/ M-79, 81mm res unk.	Bde, See Bn S-2, DO	LW
71	2125		(C) TOC rec URI fr Bde: AT BS614390 unk unit prox 800m. See S-2.	Bn S-2, Posted, DO	LW
72	2150		(C) 2200H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LP's: Co B 3d, 2nd Plat's 50m NW, SE rspv; Co C 1st 2nd, 3d Plat's all 50m NE, SW, NW, rspv; Co D amb 1st Plat BS681420, 3d Plat BS687423.	Bde, DO	LW
73	2255		(U) 2300H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2335

(C) Co B BS665445 obsr light moving, going off
and on 150m NW of NDP at BS664446 eng w/ SA
resunk.

Bde, See Bn S-2, DO

LW

75

2355

(U) 2400H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

76

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co
A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D oper in grid sq BS6644, BS6643, BS6842, respv. Recon
Plat oper in grid BS6540 also closing on LZSJ; arr LZSJ 0858. At 0950 (ref item 31) Co
D 1st Plat BS670424 KIA 2 NVA, neg wpns fd. Rec rep fr MINH LONG: At 120900H Dec 69 CIDG
amb 15 NVA BS504434 res 4 KIA NVA, 1 CIA NVA, en unit 7th Bn, 22nd Regt NVA, docu CIA; CIA
held at MINH LONG (ref item #32). There were neg other signif events during the day.

77

2440

(U) Journal closed.

LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
14 Dec 69HOUR
2400DATE
14 Dec 69ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal opened.	DO	LW
02	0005		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde S-2. See Bn S-2.	Bn S-2, DO	LW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
07	0450		(C) Sched 0400 Beacon on sta 0410, off 0450 tgt BS673382, and BS667378 ord 11-500 lb bombs ea grid coverage 100/100.	Bde, DO	LW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
09	0505		(U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde.	DO	LW
10	0520		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	DO, Bde	LW
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
12	0658		(U) SRRP Team #4 dept LZSJ (4th sq Rcn); walk- ing off LZSJ.	DO	JS
13	0701		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt all Co LP, amb closed Recon 3d sq mov, and 4th sq mov N.	DO	JS
14	0730		(U) FAC 37 came on sta.	DO	JS
15	0800		(U) TOC req called to Bde Avn for Warlords to VR SAN JUAN AO; disapprov by CPT STOFLE.	DO, Bde	JS
16	0815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat mov SW; Co C 3d Plat mov SE, Co D 2nd Plat OP BS681420, 3d Plat mov N, Recon sq #1, 2 LZSJ, sq #3, 4 BS645388, BS633374.	Bde, DO	JS
17	0830		(C) At 0800h vic BS588422 FAC 37 VR obsrv 3 huts; 3 Btrys 105mm LZSJ eng huts, res 1 hut dest, 1 hut damaged, 1 sec explo (white smoke) B Btry expended 44 HE rd.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0845		(U) REF ITEM# 14, FAC 37 broke sta.	DO	JS
19	0850		(C) TOC Shadow Box req to Bde (GILROY) Prim BS6840, BS7142, BS7240, BS6938; Alt BS5840, BS6142, BS6240, BS5938; time 141800H Dec-150600 H Dec.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Dec 69	2400	Dec 11 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0850		(C) TOC DO req Beacon grids confirm by Bde: BS59754205, BS67653675.		Bde, DO	JS	
21	0930		(C) At 1200H 11 Dec 11th Bde revert back to FRAGORD 7-69. Msg rec fr GILROY, Bde.		DO	JS	
22	0930		(C) Msg fr Co A LZSJ: Lt TURNER w/ 12 men lv from bunker #16 0925H conduct sweep S 500m, N 200m, E 100m, S 200m, E 500m. Will ret via #16. Good commo, 81mm support.		DO	JS	
23	0945		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B PB BS665-445, 1st Plat BS668445, 2nd Plat BS665946, Co C 3d Plat BS671438, OP 50m NE, OP 50m SW, OP 50m NW, Co D 1st Plat mov E, 3d Plat BS680422, Recon 3d, 4th sq BS642395, BS634372, rspv.		Bde, DO	JS	
24	1005		(C) At 1000H BS636373 Recon 4th sq fd 1 rd 81mm mort buried w/ only nose cone above ground level. Emplaced approx 1 wk ago; res not dest		Bde, DO	JS	
25	1030		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS665445, 1st Plat BS668445 closing, Co C PB BS669438, 3d Plat BS669436, 2nd Plat 100m SE, Co D PB BS683421, 1st Plat BS691425, 3d Plat BS678426, Recon 1st, 2nd sq LZSJ, 3d, 4th BS642-395, BS636373, rspv.		Bde, DO	JS	
26	1110		(U) Req fr BA TO info ref Medivac (dustoff) 13 Dec fr BA TO loc. No info this time.		DO	JS	
27	1123		(U) Msg fr Co A CP LZSJ: Co A 3d Plat arr LZSJ via bunker #20 neg findings, Co A 2nd Plat to dept this PM fr bunkers #11-#15; to inform TOC on dept.		DO	JS	
28	1135		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 2nd Plat BS672438, Co D 1st Plat BS692423, 3d Plat BS679-429, Recon 4th sq BS643378.		Bde, DO	JS	
29	1145		(U) 3d Plat Co a closed on LZ SJ.		DO	JS	
30	1150		(C) At 1100H AO ext req to BA TO fr 152400H-302400H Dec; Grids: BS6633, BS6033, BS6039, BS5739, BS5740, BS5640, BS5643. Req approv Bde SSG HELVY.		Bde, DO	JS	
31	1150		(C) Ref item #30. Also MINH LONG req AO ext fr 152400H-302400 Dec 69 Grids: BS5643, BS5946. approv by SSG SEWARD. Rec GILROY, Bde.		Bde, DO	JS	
32	1230		(C) Msg fr Co A CP 1LT PETERSEN: 2nd Plat lv LZSJ on sweep 500-600m out via bunker #16				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

cont

moving S then E terminate sweep at trash dump.
SGT LIVESAY, 11 men.

DO

JS

33

1230

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 1st Plat
BS693425, 3d Plat BS679430, Recon 3d, 4th sq
BS646396, BS643378, rspv.

Bde, DO

JS

34

1305

(C) BA TO, MINH LONG AO ext req approv eff
152400H Dec 69; msg fr GILROY, SSG WILLIAMS
Bde DIOC approv.

DO

JS

35

1310

35

1310

(C) At 1255H 3d Plat Co B BS662448 fd 1 hut
4' x 6', bundle bamboo, res both dest. Hut used
last approx 3-4 months.

Bde, DO

JS

36

1320

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 3d Plat
BS661447, Co C 1st Plat BS672440, 3d Plat BS672
437.

Bde, DO

JS

37

1400

(C) At 1345H 3d Plat Co B fd 1 grave BS660446
grave dug up, body decomp. approx 1-2 wk old.

Bde, DO

JS

38

1420

(C) Beacon drop BS597420 on sta 1340, off 1420
ord 28-500 lb bombs sus en bascamp, res unk.

Bde, DO

JS

39

1440

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 3d Plat
BS674433, Recon 3d 4th sq BS646396, BS643378 mov, rspv.

Bde, DO

JS

40

1503

(U) 2nd Plat returned LZSJ, neg findings.

DO

JS

41

1529

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat
BS668446, Co C 3d Plat BS674435, Recon 3d, 4th sq
BS645390, BS643372, rspv.

Bde, DO

JS

42

1540

(U) Coord betw CPT HURLEY, S-3A, CPT WILLIAMS,
Bde for 2 Engr Tms to be picked up SE Pad
DUC PHO 151100H Dec 69, msn: Assist Co's B, C
cut LZ's on Iron Mt.

DO, Bde

JS

43

1620

(C) At 1500H SRRP Team 4 BS643372 heard dogs
barking to front. Stopped forward march, mov bk to W.

DO

JV

44

1625

(C) Beacon tgt BS584416 msn abort sys fail
on sta 1545, off 1620.

Bde, DO

JV

45

1630

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS669
449, 1st Plat BS668446, Co C BS669438, 3d Plat
BS674430, Co D BS683421, Recon 3d, 4th sq, rspv
BS645390, BS639372.

Bde, DO

JV

46

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 3d Plat
BS671438.

DO

JV

47

1715

(C) INTREP fr BA TO: C3 rating, unk Bn fr 2nd
Regt vic BS772300, Unk Bn 3d Div, str 300 Vic BS703257. DO, BnS-2 JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Dec 69	2100	11 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1720		(C) Rec URI fr Bde, unk unit. Vic BS737300 prox 2000m.	DO, Bn S-2	JV
49	1745		(C) Bde rep: 3 LRRP Teams HAWAII, GEORGIA, TEXAS: Boxes: BS3660, BS4160, BS4155, BS3655, BS3550, BS3545, BS4050, BS4045.	DO,	JV
50	1800		(U) Relayed MINH LONG msg to Bde, info rec fr POW interrogation. See S-2.	Bn S-2, DO	JV
51	1820		(C) Bde msg: CC time 0830-0930H--1800H; Util 1600-1700H. Beacons for 15 Dec: 0600H, 0800H, 1800H.	DO,	JV
52	1835		(C) SRRP loc's: Teams 3, 4 BS643390, BS638373, rspv.	Bde, DO	JV
53	1845		(C) Bn str rep: Co A 78, Co B 94, Co C 93, Co D 85, Recon 33.	Bn S-1, DO	JV
54	1855		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co B NDP BS669449, 1st, 2nd Plat's 50m N, 50m E, rspv. Co C NDP BS669438, 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's all 50m, NE, SW, NW, rspv. Co D NDP BS694422, 1st Plat BS696423, 2nd Plat BS691422, 3d Plat BS694421; SRRP 3, 4 BS643390, BS634374, rspv.	Bde, DO	JV
55	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JV
56	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
57	2020		(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.	DO	LW
58	2050		(U) 2100H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
59	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
60	2250		(U) Rec significant events rep fr SGT LONG, Bde.	DO	LW
61	2255		(U) 2300H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
62	2350		(U) 2400H Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
63			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing SAN JUAN LZ, and CO's B, C, D, and SRRP Teams #3, #4 oper in grid sq BS66441, BS66443, BS68442, BS6439, BS6337, rspv. At 1400 3d Plat Co B fd 1 grave BS660446, body decomp, approx 1-2 weeks old. At 1715 rec INTREP fr BA TO C3 rating. (Ref item #17). At 1720 rec URI fr Bde.; (Ref item #48). There were neg other significant events during the day.		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.	DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001 (U) Journal opened.

DO

LW

02 0100 (U) Bn SITREP NEG: LOC SAME.

DO, Bde

LW

03 0200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

04 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

05 0400 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

06 0425 (U) significant events rep; fr Bde.

DO

LW

07 0445 (U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

DO, Bde.

LW

08 0500 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

09 0600 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

10 0610 (U) 0600 Beacon abort due to sys fail .

Bde, DO

LW

11 0700 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

12 0720 (U) 2nd Plat Co C mov NE (cloverleafing) fr NDP .

DO

JS

13 0725 (C) Co B mov fr NDP BS669449.

DO

JS

14 0730 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS669449 mov, Co C mov BS669438, Co D mov BS694422, Recon 1st, 2nd sq LZSJ, 3d, 4th sq BS643390, BS643374, rspv.

DO, Bde

JS

15 0755 (U) Rec URI fr Bde; see S-2 files.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

16 0800 (U) SRRP 4 msg: Returning LZSJ via bunker #11 Co A notified.

DO

JS

17 0815 (U) Co A rep: all anti-intrusion devices in.

DO

JS

18 0815 (C) 1-20 Inf req 2 wk ext Shadow Box grids: BS7340, BS7335, BS7540, BS7535; approv by S-3 MAJ McGEE.

S-3, DO

JS

19 0830 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B PB BS669449, 1st Plat BS672447, Co C PB BS669438, 2nd Plat BS671439, 3d Plat BS OP 50m NW, 1st Plat 50m SW, 4th Plat OP 50m SE; Co D PB BS694422 1st Plat 100m E, 2nd Plat 100m N, Recon 3d, 4th sq BS643390, mov to LZSJ, rspv.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP: 1

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0840		(U) Ref item #15, Arty 105mm LZSJ expended 96 rd HE on URI.tgt.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0845		(U) SRRP 4 returned LZSJ via bunker #11.	DO	JS
22	0850		(C) Beacon tgt BS574419 ord 28-500 lb bombs sus bascmp en on sta 0800, off 0845; no FAC BDA.	Bde, DO	JS
23	0920		(C) TOC informed Bde Co D working 500m E of AO boundary vic N-S grid line BS70; approx grids BS6942, BS6943. GILROY, Bde rec msg.	DO,	JS
24	0921		(U) SRRP 3 arr LZSJ 10 min via bunkers #1, #2.	DO	JS
25	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C OP's: 1st, 3d, 4th all 50m SE, NW, SW, rspv; Co D PB BS694422, 1st Plat BS697429, 2nd Plat BS691425, Rcn LZSJ.	DO	JS
26	0930		(U) SRRP 3 arr LZSJ 0930.	DO	JS
27	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B PB BS669449, 2nd Plat BS670448, Co C PB BS672440, Co D PB BS694422, 1st Plat BS697429, 2nd Plat BS691427.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1105		(C) At 1100H vic BS669451 2nd Plat Co B fd 1 main trail 4' wide running E-W; trail branch off BS670453 to N. 3 sleep pos, old mack cans along trail; (main trail). res pos dest.	Bde, DO	JS
29	1115		(C) Msg fr LZSJ Aid Sta: SP5 BUNN rep bunker #17 on fire, 1 casualty Co A #124 MONTIETH, CARL E. PFC, 401-72-2221; patient at Aid Sta; dust off req.	DO	JS
30	1120		(U) Ref item #29 Co A unaware bunker #17 fire. CO ck'd, rep fire under control; full rep to follow.	DO	JS
31	1126		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt 4th, 3d Plat's OP's 35m E, N, rspv; Co D 2nd Plat BS689428.	DO	JS
32	1135		(U) Ref item #30, Rep fr CO Co A: Fire start when pers heating C-rations w/ C-4. Gas can close proximity ignited and burned EM; equip damage: 1 poncholiner.	DO	JS
33	1140		(U) Ref item #29, dustoff compl.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
34	1140		(U) Ref item #15, 8" guns fr LZ BRONCO fired 40 rd HE on URI.	DO	JS
35	1150		(U) Ref item #33, 2 add pers evac to 123d Med: Co C #106 HERRERA, LORENZO PFC 563-72-9899 Laryngitis; LAUVER, EDWARD E. PFC, 210-40-0725, Co C for reoccurring malaria.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1230		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS669449, 3d, 4th Plat OP's: both 35m N, 35m E, rsvp; Co C PB BS675443, Co D PB BS694422, 1st Plat BS697426, 2nd Plat BS687428; Ren LZSJ.	Bde, DO		JS	
37	1250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		JS	
38	1315		(C) At 1310 CPT TUFANO, DO, coord w/ MSG DRAKE 1-20 Inf, est "no fire line" coord N-S grid line BS200, E-W grid line BS435. NFL eff 151300H Dec--161200H Dec 69.	DO		JS	
39	1350		(U) Co D resupply compl.	DO		JS	
40	1410		(U) Co A per given to blow approx 10 charges vic bunker #19 by DO.	Co A, DO		JS	
41	1415		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		JS	
42	1525		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 1st Plat BS676440, 2nd Plat BS678440.	Bde, DO		JS	
43	1500		(C) Msg fr Co D (field): Req Red Cross get info condition wife of Cole, Jerry SGT 464-72-9663 #17, wife in hosp REECE AFB TEXAS (Roberta J. Cole).	Bn S-1, DO		JS	
44	1550		(C) Bn unit loc: (At 1515) Co B PB BS same, 1st Plat BS666453, 2nd Plat BS668451, Co C PB same, 2nd Plat BS677436, Co D PB same, 2nd Plat BS690423.	DO		JS	
45	1615		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		JS	
46	1645		(C) At 1640H Co C 2nd Plat BS678435 fd 11 caves 10'-20' ft long, ea had 6-7 pers cap; neg bomb damage in vic (immed), no equip fd, caves approx 5-6 months old, last used approx 2 days ago; evidenced smoke smell and old fires. Also trail leading NE; no tracks fd.	Bde, DO		JS	
47	1715		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 3d Plat 35m N, 4th Plat 35m E, Co C 2nd Plat BS675436	DO		JS	
48	1728		(C) MAJ WHITE, Bde approv 4-3 Inf dept fr IRON MT AO 16 Dec; msg rec fr SGT MARTIN.	DO		JS	
49	1730		(U) Rec <u>URI</u> fr Bde: see S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
50	1815		(C) Bde msg: CC time 16 Dec 0900-1800, Util 1600-1700. 16 Dec Beacon times: 0600, 1000, 1600; msg fr SGT HENDERSON.	DO		JV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

LZ SAN JUAN

FROM

TO

AVDF-BARK

BS635382

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1825

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same as follows: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS669449 3d, 4th Plat OP's: 35m W, E rspv; Co C NDP BS675443 1st, 2nd 3d Plat OP's: all 50m E, SW, N, rspv; Co D NDP BS691423; Recon LZSJ. Bde, DO JV

52

1840

(C) Beacon tgt BS584416 on sta 1800, off 1840 ord 28-500 lb bombs, sus en bascomp. CLOUGH Bde, DO JW

53

1915

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

54

2015

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B LP's: 1st, 3d Plat's 50m N, E, rspv; Co C 1st, 2nd Plat's 50m E, SW, rspv; Co D amb's 1st Plat BS692424, 2nd Plat BS688422, 3d Plat BS694424, Bde, DO LW

55

2020

(C) TOC DO, 1LT PEARSON req AO ext fr Bde. Grids: BS7044, to BS7244 to BS720417; req rec SGT PEDRAZA; Bde, DO LW

56

2105

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

57

2120

(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde; see S-2.

Bn S-2, DO

LW

58

2125

(C) Bn str rep: Co A 96, Co B 103, Co C 101, Co D 94, Recon 33.

Bn S-1, DO

LW

59

2130

(U) DO TOC req FAC on sta for BDA run, and radio relay. 1LT PEARSON req rec by SGT PEDRAZA. Bde, DO LW

60

2135

(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.

DO

LW

61

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

62

2218

(U) Ref item #55, CPT McNEAL, Bde approv AO ext grids, til 161800H Dec.

Posted, DO

LW

63

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

64

2340

(C) B 6-11 Arty LZSJ, EM bunker #18 obsrv 2 pers evading fr perimeter wire when 81mm illum fired; eng w/ M-60, M-79, hand frag, res unk.

Bde, DO

LW

65

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

66

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D, and SRRP 3, SRRP 4 oper in grid sq BS6644, BS6744, BS6942, BS6439m BS6337, rspv. At 0845 SRRP 4 returned LZSJ. At 0930 SRRP 3 returned LZSJ. At 1140 dust off compl EM Co A LZSJ, bunker #17 for 2nd, 3d degree burns resulting from gas can igniting vic EM heating C-rations w/ C-4. There were neg other significant events during the day.

67

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DO

LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal opened.	DO	LW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
06	0405		(U) 0600 Beacon cancelled due to lack of aircraft availability.	DO	LW
07	0445		(U) Mess hall informed TOC: Fire in kitchen res lg hole burned in NW corner roof.	DO	LW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
09	0505		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	LW
10	0520		(C) Rec A.O. rep fr Bde; See S-2.	Bn S-2, DO	LW
11	0520		(U) Ref item #10, Weather rep: Cloudy, cool, w/ intermittent showers, winds NW-NE 5-15 knots occasionally gusting 20 knots; temp 73 high, 67 low; humidity high 98%-low 75%	DO	LW
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
13	0620		(C) SRRP Team 2 dept LZSJ on foot. Co A notified.	DO, Co A	LW
14	0640		(C) SRRP 1 dept LZSJ on foot; Co A notified.	Co A, DO	LW
15	0645		(U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde. See S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	LW
16	0745		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B NDP BS669448, Co C NDP BS675443, 1st Plat OP 50m E, 2nd Plat OP 50m W; Co D BS691423, Recon 1st sq (SRRP 1) neg radio contact, SRRP 2 BS631384, SRRP's #3, #4 LZSJ.	DO	JS
17	0805		(C) At 0755 4-3 Inf req Shadow Boxes; grids: Prim: BS6642, BS6944, BS7072, BS6740, time: 161800H-170600H Dec 69. Alt shadow box grids: BS5742, 5943, 6241, BS6040, time 161800H-170600H Dec 69. DO	SGT PRESLEYrec;Bde	JS
18	0805		TOC req also Warlords to VR; req rec CPT SAFFOLD. DO		JS
19	0825		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Recon SRRP 1 BS623386, SRRP 2, neg contact.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	16 Dec 69	2400	16 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0900		(C) At 150915H Dec 69 BA TO SF A/106 Op 231-C raided on 1/LFVC sq vic BS618364, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VCI, 1 M-1 CIA; 4 military structures dest, also 2,000 lbs rice dest.	DO		JS	
21	0915		(C) Msg fr Bde CPT SAFFOLD: Bn must submit req for Warlords for following day if desired Grid box, reason why, info desired by Bde upon making requests.	DO		JS	
22	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B mov fr BS669448, Co D 2nd Plat mov W; 1st SRRP BS617387, SRRP 2 BS634370, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.	DO		JS	
23	0930		(C) TOC's Warlord req sent to Bde. Grids: BS5742, BS5942, BS6441, BS6040; req for aerial Recon 17 Dec 69, rec by CPT SAFFOLD.	Bde, DO		JS	
24	0955		(U) Co A LZSJ told DO 3 patrols, size 7-9 pers to make sweeps around perimeter wire. 1st Plat to sweep fr bunker #1-#10, 2nd Plat, #11-#15, 3d Plat fr #16-#21. All to dept 0950H.	DO		JS	
25	0957		(U) Co B moving, Co C mov shortly.	DO		JS	
26	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS639370.	Bde, DO		JS	
27	1047		(C) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air, req Co D mov to BS652409, Co C mov to BS659438 to BS655435 to hill 516.	DO		JS	
28	1105		(U) Ref item #24 Co A patrols closed inside LZSJ perimeter; 3d Plat fdl hand frag both had safety removed but pin still in grenade. (1st plat fd 1 hand frag; same condition.	DO		JS	
29	1107		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt				
30	1110		(U) Beacon on sta 1105H, off 1110 due to fuel shortage.-	DO=		JS	
31	1208		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS662494 Co C BS675443, Co D BS639373.	Bde, DO		JS	
32	1235		(U) Sequential airlift schedule called to Bde 161230H Dec 69 by S-3A/. GIROY rec req.	Bde, DO		JV	
33	1320		(U) When weather permits, CH-47 sortie priority: Food, water, 81mm, 4.2 ammo (300 rd ea), diesel fuel. Bn S-4,	DO		JS	
34	1321		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS658494 Co C BS675443, Co D BS691423, Recon SRRP 1 BS617379, SRRP 2 BS639373, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.	Bde, DO		JS	
35	1450		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS663460 Co C BS675443, Co D PB BS691423.	Bde, DO		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2100

16 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1505

Bde msg: Ea day all bunkers will be inspected
by NCO or Officer. Emphasis placed on plumb
bobs. Rep to Bde daily before 1800H.

S-3, S-3A, DO

JS

37

1510

(U) Both Co C, Co D rec resupply their loc
(ref itm # 35).

DO

JS

38

1533

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS659457
Co C BS680427, Co D BS691423, Recon SRRP 1
BS617377, SRRP 2 BS639373, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.

DO

JS

39

1620

(U) Beacon on sta 1610, off 1615 msn abort
due to sys fail.

DO

JS

40

1630

(U) Ref item #36, all bunkers have plumb bobs
rep to Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

41

1710

(C) Co B BS638449 obsrv 1 NVA/VC 300m fr their
loc; no weapon, steel helmet, ruck sack, and
poncho worn as coat. Eng w/ SA--evaded to W.

Bde, DO

JV

42

1720

(C) 1600H Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS635444 (approx), Co C mov BS680427, Co D FB
BS691423, Recon, SRRP 1 mov BS616374, SRRP 2
neg contact, SRRP's 3, 4, LZSJ; MINH LONG neg rep.

Bde, DO

JV

43

1745

(U) Co B resupply compl.

DO

JV

44

1800

(U) Rec MACV INTREP fr Bde: See S-2 files.

Bn S-2, DO

JV

45

1805

(C) 1700H Bn SITREP neg; loc : same expt:
Co B NDP BS635444, Recon SRRP 2 BS639373.

Bde, DO

JV

46

1840

(C) Weather per CC time 17 Dec 0900-1800H,
Util 16-1700H. Beacons 17 Dec 1400H, 1600H,
SGT HENDERSON Avn, Bde.

DO

JV

47

1850

(C) Crew members who resupplied Co C, Co D:
Wagner, William D. AC, W261-80-9881, CPT Sturdevant,
Robert M., Pilot, 0538-34-8605; Crew Chief, Jean,
Robert L., SP/5 479-62-2320, Door Gunner Brown,
William H., PFC 493-56-4523.

DO,

JV

48

(C) Crew members to Co B: AC Blevins, Virgel E.,
MAJ, 457-52-5666, Riddle, Steven R., CPT Pilot,
239-56-8614. Gunner and Crew Chief same as ref

DO

JV

49

1920

(U) Rec MACV INTREP: See S-2 files.

Bn S-2, DO

JV

50

1921

(C) 1800H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C
BS680427, SRRP 1 NDP BS616374, SRRP 2 NDP BS612371. Bde, DO

Bde, DO

LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Dec 69	2400	16 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1925		(C) 1900H Bn SITREP neg; log same expt Co C NDP BS682424, Co D NDP BS691423.	Bde, DO	LW
52	1940		(C) TOC DO, 1LT PEARSON req AO ext fr Bde: Grids: BS7044, BS7244, BS720417 til 171800H req rec Bde SGT PEDRAZA.+	Bde, DO	LW
53	1945		(U) Ref item #52, AO ext approv by SGT PEDRAZA.	Bde. posted, DO	LW
54	1946		(U) Ref item # 49, MACV INTREP #3; see S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	LW
55	1950		(U) Rec <u>URI</u> fr Bde. See S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	LW
56	2010		(C) 2000H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D amb's: 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's : BS688422, BS691424, BS694424, rspv.	Bde, DO	LW
57	2020		(C) At 1830 Co C vic BS682425 fd 3 huts; occu approx 1 hour before Co C arr, res, huts dest. Also, Approx 150m S of huts fd bascmp also evac approx 1 hr prior Co C arr. Area of 300m vic bascmp searched; Co C then occup bascmp. More to follow.	Bde, DO	LW
58	2050		(C) 2100 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C LF's: 2nd Plat 50m SE, 3d Plat 50m N.	Bde, DO	LW
59	2115		(U) LZSJ reactionary drill: First explo 2057H React Force 1, assemb 2105, React Force 2, assemb 2100, React Force 3 assemb 2109; Arty React Force 2107; React force standdown: 2126.	DO	LW
60	2140		(C) At 2055H LZSJ, Co A, 2 trip flares ignited to front of bunker #21; eng w/ SA (M-79, M-60, M-16. (2) Bunker #11 thought they rec incoming SA reacted w/ SA, 81mm; neg cas; BS635377 sus en grid. Res unk.	Bde, DO	DO
61	2200		(U) Bn SITREP NEG: loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
62	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
63	2345		(C) Co C corrected NDP grid: to BS678377.	Bde, DO	LW
64	2350		(U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde, SGT LONG. See S-2, Bn, DO		LW
65	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
66			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont current, offensive, search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D and recon oper in grid sq BS6344.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

□

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

70

1 HOUR

DATE _____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE _____

0001

16 Dec 69

24.00

16 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

OUT

66	cont	BS6737, BS6942, SRRP 1 BS6137, SRRP 2 BS6437, rspv. At 0900 rec BA TO rep:
At 15	0915H	Dec 69 BA TO SF A/106 Op 231-C raided 1/LEVC squad vic BS618364, res 2 VC
KIA,	2 VCI,	1/M-1 CIA; 2,000 lbs rice, 4 mil structures dest. At 1800 rec MACV INTREP,
C-3	rating.	At 1920 rec MACV INTREP, 2 rep: D-3, C-3 ratings, rspv. At 1946H rec MACV
INTREP	C-2	rating. At 1950H rec URI fr Bde (see S-2 files). Ref Bn S-2 files for compl
data	of	INTREP's, URI's. Heavy rains cont to fall in SAN JUAN AO. There were negative
other	significant	events during the day.

67	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

DO

LW

68	Addenda	(C) 16 Dec str rep: Co A 90, Co B 92, Co C 86 Co D 84. Recon 32.
----	---------	---

SP

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.	DO	LW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
07	0505		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	DO, Bde	LW
08	0520		(U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde.	DO	LW
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	LW
10	0645		(C) Bde rep sensor string #66 detected metal BS74553700; 10 rd 105mm HE fired on grid; TOC advised grid not in our AO. Detect time 0220H	DO.	LW
11	0650		(C) Beacon (unsched) drop tgt BS584416, on sta 0615, off 0650, ord 22-500 lb bombs, 100% cov	Bde, DO	LW
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
13	0800		(C) TOC DO req Shadow Boxes, Prim: BS6642, BS6944, BS7042, BS6740 time 171800-180600H; Alt: BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5940 time: same as Prim. Req rec by SGT PRESLEY.	DO, Bde	JV
14	0800		(C) TOC DO req Warlords Box, grids: BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5940 time 18 Dec 69. PRESLEY	DO, Bde	JV
15	0810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS635444, Co C NDP BS678429, 2nd 3d Plat OP's 50m SE, N, rspv; Co D NDP BS691423, SRRP 1 neg contact, SRRP 2 NDP BS642371, SRRP's 3, 4	LZSJ, Bde, DO	JV
16	0855		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS618368, SRRP 2 NDP BS642371.	Bde, DO	JV
17	0900		(C) Active AO ext BS7244, BS7044, BS7242 time 171800H, ext til 181800H Dec 69; SGT PRESLEY rec.	Bde, DO	JV
18	0915		(U) Ref item #17, AO ext time / date approved SGT McKAUGH	DO	JV
19	1025		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS613376, .	Bde, DO	JS
20	1030		(C) Co B BS633445 fd new shallow grave w/ 1 NVA/VC KIA by SA. KIA about 24hrs old (prob eng eve last) also fd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 1st Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20	cont		100 lbs bad rice; body had been striped of clothing; rice dest.	Bde, DO	JS
21	1121		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS641130 Co D BS697425, SRRP 2 BS645373.	DO	JS
22	1140		(C) SRRP 1 at 0830H BS618368 fd tunnel approx 5' deep, 4' long, also fd fresh tracks, heard mov vic; area, tunnel check res neg findings.	Bde, DO	JS
23	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS642427 Co C BS682424, Co D BS700428 SRRP 1 BS612379 SRRP 2 BS645373, #3, #4, same.	Bde, DO	JS
24	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc : Co A LZSJ, Co B BS642427, Co C BS682424, Co D PB BS700428, 1st, 2nd Plat's mov N, 3d Plat BS691432, SRRP 1 BS613376 SRRP 2 BS645373.	DO	JS
25	1340		(U) At 1330 rec Bde msg: 1400H Beacon can. fr FISHER	DO	JS
26	1347		(C) At 1315 vic BS686424 Co C mov SE off Iron Mt obsr unk no NVA in bunker, eng w/ SA frag's res 2 NVA KIA, 1 US WIA in upper r. leg litter dustoff req. US WIA Co C #82 BONCZEK, John H. 208-36-2700. Co C searching area.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1402		(U) Ref item #26, dust off compl 1400.	Bn S-1, Co C, DO	JS
28	1420		(U) Ref item # 26, fd vic en eng: 1 bunker cap 3 pers, 3 hammocks w/ overhead, 1 hut 12'x 12' x 8', 6 spider holes, 2 fighting pos 2 pr scissors, 2 bott pills.	Bde, DO	JS
29	1420		(C) En KIA's had GVN ID's: ID #209-101, NGUYEN KHAM; ID #140-312 IE-TAN-CANH fr DUC PHO. Also fd in vic, ID, NGO BAY; had been tampered with.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1445		(C) Ref item #28, Co C also fd vic BS686424 5 graves (2 very old, 2-approx 2 wks old, 1-1 wk old; also fd 6 caves, 6' - 7' long, hold cap 4 pers ea; Co C attempting to dest.all.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1500		(C) 1400H Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A same, Co B BS653409, Co C BS674426; Co D PB BS700428, 3d Plat BS691423, SRRP 1 BS613376, SRRP 2 BS644-372.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1515		(C) At 1450H SRRP 1 BS611380 fd very old huts (4) plastic, old pottery; fd 1 sleep pos cap 4 pers, fd tracks approx 2 days old; res sleep pos dest.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2100

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33	1520		(C) Bn SITRep neg; loc same expt Co B BS653409 Co C BS674426, SRRP 1 BS611380, SRRP 2 BS644372. DO		JS
34	1612		(U) Bde msg: 1600 Beacon can. 0600H Beacon tgt grid BS584416.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1620		(C) Sniffer msn req by Bn S-2, CPT WEST to Bde S-2; grids: BS5937, BS5932, BS6637, BS6432.		
			Req, 1st priority msn when weather breaks.	Bde, DO, Bn S-2	JS
36	1630		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS680418 Co D 1st Plat BS704434, 2nd Plat BS698428, 3d Plat BS691423;	Bde, DO	JS
37	1710		(C) Bn 1700H SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS653409, Co C BS680414, Co D PB BS700428 1st Plat BS704434, 2nd Plat BS698428, 3d Plat BS691423; SRRP 1 NDP BS611380, SRRP 2 NDP BS647374, SRRP's 3, 4, LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1720		(U) BA TO msg fr SGT HELVEY: BA TO req LZSJ Arty support on call. Add info: 3 en elem supposed to hit BA TO District HQ, or LZSJ night, or tomorrow night.	S-3, DO	JS
39	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc : Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS653409, Co C BS680414, NDP, Co D PB BS700428 1st Plat BS704434, 2nd Plat BS698428, 3d Plat BS691423; SRRP 1 NDP BS611380, SRRP 2 BS647374.	Bde, DO	JV
40	1830		(C) Co C BS680414 at 1805H req dustoff 6 EM 4 EM bad feet, 1 EM thorn thru finger, 1 EM cut finger almost to bone, needs stitches. Dust off compl 1822H.	Bn S-1, DO	LW
41	1845		(C) Ref item #40, pers dusted off: Co C #11 HAIT, Raymond P. SGT 239-74-5356 (feet), #73 AVEMARIA, Jacob, PFC 565-76-5876 (feet) #110 JACKSON, James L., PFC (cut finger) #125 MARTIN, James, PFC 251-84-9892 (feet) #126 MATTHEWS, Adger R., PFC 250-82-3923, #131 MOUNT, Dennis D. PFC 480-66-2695.	Bn S-1, DO	LW
42	1930		(C) 1900H Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B LP's: 2nd Plat 35m SE, 1st Plat 50m SW; Co D NDP BS700428, 1st Plat amb BS702429, 2nd Plat amb BS698427, 3d Plat BS amb BS699429.	Bde, DO	LW
43	1955		(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde. See S-3.	DO	LW
44	2005		(C) Bn str rep: Co A 96, Co B 101, Co C 94, Co D 89, Recon 32. Neg contact w/ Bn S-1.	Posted, DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

2010

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C LP's:
1st, 2nd Plat's both 50m E, SE, rspv; 3d Plat
75m SW.

Bde, DO

LW

46

2045

(C) Rec Key List Compromise fr Bde, PFC BENNETT.
18 Dec Key compromised.

DO

LW

47

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

48

2115

(U) Rec URI-- MACV F-3 rating. See S-2 files. Bn S-2, DO

LW

49

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

50

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

51

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

52 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A secur
ing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's b, C, D, and SRRP's 1, 2, oper in grid sq BS6540, BS6841,
BS7042, SRRP 1 BS6138, SRRP 2 BS6437, rspv. At 1030 Co B BS633415 fd 1 KIA NVA/VC in
new shallow grave approx 24hrs old, neg weapon, or equip. At 1347 Co C vic BS686424 KIA
2 NVA; KIA's had GVN ID cards; also 3d ID found in same vic, neg weapons. At 1445 Co C
smae loc, as last rep fd 5 graves (2 very old, 2 approx 2 wks old, 1-1 wk old. At 1845
Co C req routine dust off, compl 1822; 4 EM bad feet, 1 EM deep cut finger, 1 EM thorn
thru finger. Ref item #26, 27 1 EM Co C dusted off w/ M-79 frag wound upper r. leg res
fr eng en; (friendly fire). At 2115 TOC rec URI--MACV INTREP F-3 rating. There were
neg other significant events during the day.

53

2400

(U) Journal closed/.

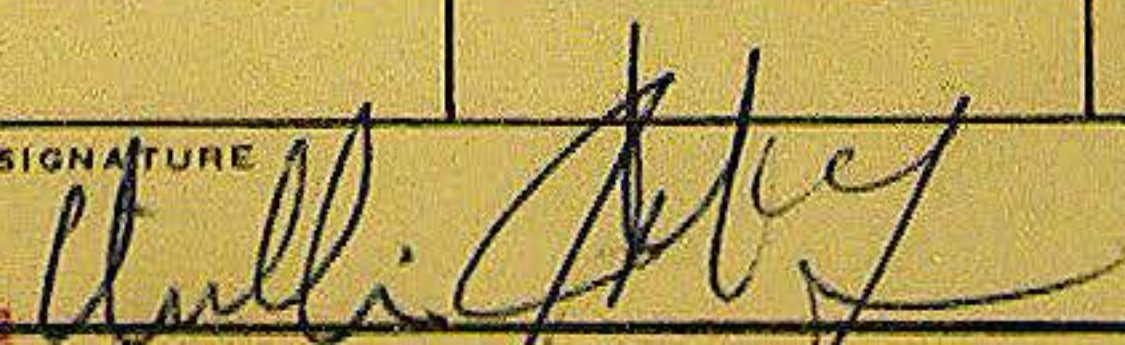
DO

LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SON JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001 (U) Journal opened.

DO

LW

02 0100 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

03 0200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

04 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

05 0400 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

06 0500 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

07 0520 (U) Rec signif events rep fr Bfe.

DO, Bde

LW

08 0525 (U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

DO, Bde

LW

09 0600 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

LW

10 0635 (U) Sched 0600 Beacon abort because sys fail.

DO, Bde

LW

11 0714 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (0700H): Co A LZSJ, Co B BS653409, Co C BS680418, OP's: 1st, 2nd Plat's: 50m E, SE, rspv; 75m SW, 3d Plat; Co D BS700428, Recon 1st sq BS611380, SRRP 2 neg contact, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.

DO

JS

12 0820 (U) Bn SITREP; At 0800 all loc same.

Bde, DO

JS

13 0840 (C) Co B req dustoff BS653409 ⁽⁴⁾ for pers; #95 CRABTREE, David PFC 519-60-9843 infected feet and hands; #109 HOBBS, Thomas PFC, 327-44-2794 w/ emersion ft; #67 PERCIFUL, Perry SPL, 304-54-6516 w/ sprained knee.

Dr Control, DO

JS

14 0855 (U) Ref item #13, dustoff compl.

DO

JS

15 0905 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

16 1120 (C) At 1113 Co D BS706420 obsrv 3 en.Arty LZSJ being called on tgt. More to follow.

DO

JS

17 1130 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS660385 Co D BS717427, SRRP 1 BS608384, SRRP 2 BS648375 SRRP's #3, #4 same.

DO

JS

18 1155 (C) Bn SITREP neg; 1200H loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS660383, Co C BS680418, Co D BS717427, SRRP 1, 1, BS608384.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

DOWNGRADED AT 3 yr intervals
DECLASSIFIED after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Infantry AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	cont		SRRP 2 BS648375.	Bde, DO	JS
19	1207		(C) TOC DO req Shaow Boxes fr Bde: Prim: BS6642 BS6944, BS7042, BS6740, time 181800-190600H; Alt BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5943 time 181800-190600H. TOC also req Warlord Box for 19 Dec 69 BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5940. GILROY rec.	Bde, DO	JS
20	1245		(C) Beacon BS58904375 tgt on sta 1210, off sta 1245; ord 18-500 lb bombs, sus en bascomp.	Bde, DO	JV
21	1300		Bde msg: Bde needs their interp picked up at MINH LONG. TOC reply to Bde: The weather socked in DUC PHO; we need helicopters our priorities.	Bde, DO	JS
22	1307		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS649365, Co C BS680418, Co D BS717429, SRRP 1 BS 608384, SRRP 2 BS648375.	DO	JS
23	1325		(C) Bde Msg: Need 14-1500H Beacon data ASAP; for 19 Dec. Grid BS658462. VC leader meeting loc.	DO,	JS
24	1335		(C) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air, req AO ext grids: BS7243, BS7242, BS7241 time 181130H-181800H Dec. approv 1300H GILROY, Bde.	DO	JS
25	1337		(C) Msg fr Co B: PB pos reached, not unpack til further word fr TOC. PB BS650365.	DO	JS
26	1345		(U) Msg fr SE Pad DUC PHO: Remainder resupply for LZSJ: Co A resupply, Diesel drums, add ammo C-rations, mail pkg's.	DO	JS
27	1415		(C) Ref item #16, LZ Bronco 155mm 36 expended rd HE, 1 WP res unk.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1420		(U) Ref item# 24, AO ext approv McKay, Bde.	S-3 Air, DO	JS
29	1430		(C) Ref item #23, Bde issued warning ord, to be executed on ord: 1 Co exploit/CA on meeting and/or party ground, also 1 Co CA vic BS6647. VC Regt units: Bn's C-45, C-38, C-19. Meeting place BS658462, Party coord BS630435. Plan: to conduct Beacon drop and TOT at meeting place, and ambush party area.	DO	JS
30	1330		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1300H) Co A LZSJ, Co B BS650363, Co C mov BS680418, Co D BS717427, SRRP 1 BS608384, SRRP 2 BS648375.	Arty, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1500		(C) Co B CA across river BS650383 to BS645366 by Util. 1st PZ 1500; last LZ 1535H. Sharks on sta security for Util.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1535		(U) Co B msg: Last LZ 1535H; ref item #31.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1543		(U) Bunker inspect rep to Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1555		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS645366, Co C BS657410, Co D BS717427, SRRP 1 BS608384, SRRP 2 BS648375, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JV
35	1645		(C) Bde rep: Div INTREP: See S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	JV
36	1655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS644367, Co C NDP BS657410, Co D mov BS717427 SRRP 1 BS613384, SRRP 2 BS649375, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JV
37	1705		(U) Rec BA TO INTREP: See S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	JV
38	1730		(C) 19 Dec Beacon times: 0500, 1000, 1400, 1430. DO		JV
39	1740		(C) TMF rep activated sensor string #153. Approx 4-5 pers mov E-W vic BS662413.	Co C, Co D adv, DO	LW
40	1750		(C) AO ext Grids approv; BS7244, BS7044, BS720417 by SGT PEDRAZA, req by CPT HURLEY.	DO	LW
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same expt Co C amb 100m E, SRRP 1 BS614383.	Bde, DO	JV
42	1840		(C) Beacon tgt BS613415 sus en bascmp ord 22-500 lb bombs res 2 sec explo. On sta 1755, off 1830. DO		JV
43	1850		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde: D-4 rating; see S-2 files.	Bn S-2, DO	JV
44	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D NDP BS707429, SRRP 1 NDP BS614383, SRRP 2 BS648375 NDP. Bde, DO		LW
45	1950		(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.	DO	LW
46	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B LP's: 1st Plat 25m NW, 3d Plat 45m SE; Co C LP's 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's all 50m SW, NW, E, rspv. Co D amb's: 1st Plat BS707430, 2nd Plat amb BS706428, 3d Plat amb BS709429.	Bde, DO	LW
47	2010		(C) Bn str rep: Co A 86, Co B 95, Co C 91, Co D 88, Recon 32.	Bn S-1, DO	LW
48	2025		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde. See S-2 files.	DO	LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

50

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

51

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

52

2305

(C) Bde msg: LRRP OREGON insert 191400H Dec 69
Grid Box: BS6448, BS6848, BS6844, BS6444.

Posted, DO

LW

53

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

LW

54

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's B, C, D, and SRRP's 1, 2 oper in grid sq BS6436, BS6541, BS7042 SRRP 1 BS6138, SRRP 2 BS6437, rspv. At 0855 dustoff compl Co B 3 EM; (routine), 2 infected feet, 1 sprained knee. 1850 Rec INTREP fr Bde D-4 rating. At 1430 Bde issued warning order, to be executed on order. Need 1 Co exploit/CA on meeting and/or party ground. Also, Need 1 Co CA vic BS6647. VC Regt units Bn's: C-45, C-38, C-19. Meeting place BS658462, party coord BS630435. Plan to conduct Beacon drop and TOT at meeting place, and ambush party area. There were neg other significant events during the day.

55

2400

(U) Journal closed.

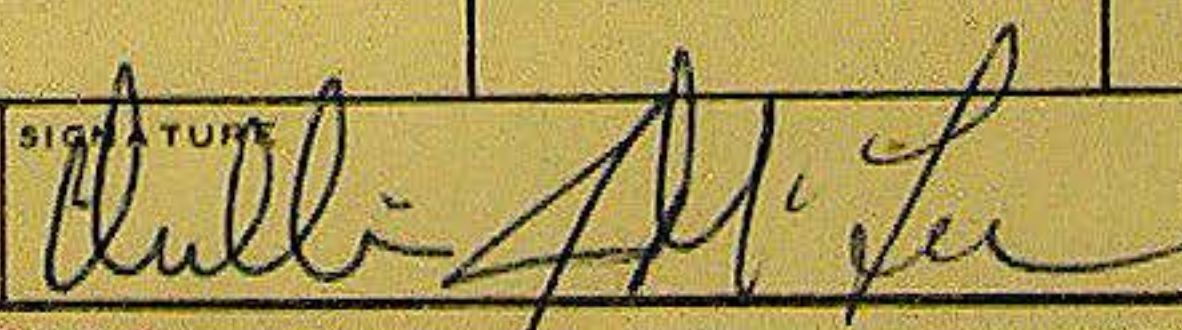
DO

LW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	19 Dec 69	2400	19 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.	DO	LW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
07	0515		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	LW
08	0520		(U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde.	DO	LW
09	0555		(U) Sched 0500 Beacon abort, CPT McNEAL, Bde.	DO	LW
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	LW
12	0725		(U) CC on sta 0715.	DO	JS
13	0755		(C) TOC DO, 1LT CANCINO req to Bde Prim Shadow Box BS6642, BS6944, BS7042, BS6740 time 191800-200600 Dec 69; Alt BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5940 time 191800-200600 Dec 69. SGT PRESLEY, Bde rec.	Bde, DO	JS
14	0810		(C) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A LZSJ, Co B 664367, Co C BS657410, Co D BS707429, SRRP 1 BS614383 closing LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS648375 closing LZSJ, SRRP's 3, 4, LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
15	0845		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	JS
16	0905		(U) FAC 37 broke sta. Bde	DO	JS
17	0925		(C) TOC WARNING ORD: Co A be ready to mov 0945, SPUIZIEWSKI, Bde.	DO	JS
18	0925		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc (0900) Co A LZSJ, Co B BS636373, Co C same, Co D same, SRRP 1 neg contact, SRRP 2 same, SRRP's 3, 4, LZSJ.	DO	JS
19	0945		(C) SRRP 2 loc approx 150m fr bunker #7; msg fr SRRP 2.	DO	JS
20	0955		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr/LZSJ 0930.	Bde, DO	JS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21	1007		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A LZSJ, Co B BS 500m SW LZSJ, Co C same, Co D BS698426, SRRP 1 neg contact, SRRP 2 closing LZSJ bunker 2, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.		
22	1017		(C) 1007 Co B arr LZSJ; Co A prep mov off LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
23	1045		(C) SRRP 2 arr LZSJ via Bunker #2.	Co's A, B, Bn S-4, DO	JS
24	1050		(C) SRRP 1 arr LZSJ via Bunker #2.	Co's A, B, Bn S-4, DO	JS
25	1055		(C) Beacon tgt BS616418 drop ord 18-500 lb bombs sus en bascomp. Res unk, at this time.	Bde, DO	JS
26	1113		(C) Co D be prep to CA fr BS698426 to BS703410; msg fr S-3 Air, CPT HURLEY.	Co D, DO	JS
27	1114		(U) CA Co D delayed til 14-1500 due earlier priority CA of another unit. msg SGT HENDERSON	Co D, Bde	JS
28	1115		(C) 1100 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A mov fr LZSJ, Co B arr LZSJ, Co D PB BS691424, Ren LZSJ.	DO	JS
29	1130		(C) LRRP's insert will be after 191500 Dec 69.	DO	JS
30	1145		(C) Beacon sched 1400 msn Bn's choosing grids; 1430 sched Beacon tgt (BS658462, BS630435).	Bde montrg, DO	JS
31	1150		(C) 1140 Co C fd BS661410 2 sets boots prints mov W-E.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS630375 Co D PB BS691424, 1st Plat BS694426, 2nd Plat BS685422, 3d Plat BS690426.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS628376.	DO	JS
34	1315		(C) Co C start mov W 1315.	DO	JS
35	1350		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS 627378, Co C BS648416.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1405		(U) Relay msg to MINH LONG: Interp to be picked up ASAP as weather clears, msg fr Bde.	ML, DO	JS
37	1405		(U) LRRP Team neg insert; prob 20 Dec. CPT SMALL, Bde.	DO	JS
38	1410		(C) 1430 Beacon tgt BS65804620. CPT BOYD, Bde S-3 Air.	DO	JS
39	1415		(C) Beacon tgt BS630435 drop ord 18-500 lb bombs sus en loc; on sta 1350, off 1415.	DO, Bde	JS
40	1450		(U) 20 Dec 0930 Award Ceremony LZ DRAGON, msg rec by S-3 Air fr SGT PEDRAZA, Bde.	Bn CO, DO	JS
41	1455		(U) 1430 Beacon delayed 1 hr. SGT HENDERSON, Bde.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Dec 69	2400	19 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1457		(C) TOT 1550 hr all sys go as planned (Bde) Grid: BS6545.	DO	JS
43	1530		(U) Tell Beacon climb to 12,000 ft aft drop last bomb load because Atry to start fire msn ASAP; CPT BOYD, Bde.	DO	JS
44	1535		(C) Beacon tgt BS658462 drop ord 18-500 lb bombs; confirmed en loc. on sta 1505, off 1535.	Bde, DO	JS
45	1545		(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C BS642428.	DO	JS
46	1555		(U) Man req. but vol: Need 3 Catholics, 3 Protestants FM fr Co's A, B, C, D to attend Xmas services CHU LAI on foll dates: (correction) also Co E and HHC to furnish 4 pers ea too. All vol rep to SE Pad DUC PHO on following dates: (Rep to Rear day prior these dates) 210800 Dec Protestants, 221300 Dec Catholics. Msg to field Co's: All aboe to include instructions that pers to be picked up by Resupply on 20 Dec 69, pers to be gone 1 wk.	DO	JS
47	1602		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS628382 Co C BS635434.	Bde, DO	JS
48	1615		(U) CPT HOUGHTON inspect bunker line. ROBINSON rec msg Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
49	1730		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C mov BS635434.	Bde, DO	JV
50	1735		(U) 1600 BA TO, MINH LONG SITREP: BA TO neg; MINH LONG neg radio contact.	DO	JV
51	1745		(C) LRRP OREGON insert 200730 Dec 69. msg fr Bde.	DO	JV
52	1810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A NDP BS623382, Co B IZSJ, Co C NDP BS634410, Co D NDP BS694422, Ren IZSJ. Bde, DO	DO	JV
53	1815		(C) Bde ended AO ext grids: BS7044, BS7244, BS720417, expir time 191800 Dec 69. CLOUGH, Bde . DO	DO	JV
54	1845		(C) 20 Dec Beacons: 0400, 1200, 1500, 1800 hrs. fr Bde	DO	JV
55	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st Plat 50m NW, 2nd Plat 50 m S; Co C 1st Plat amb BS 632444, 2nd Plat LP 50m SE, 3d Plat LP 50m N; Co D 1st Plat amb BS697423, 2nd Plat amb BS694421, 3d Plat amb BS692422.	DO	DW
56	1900		(C) <u>LATE ENTRY</u> correction: 1900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C 1st Plat BS632444.	DO	DW
57	2010		(C) Bn str rep : Co A 75, Co B 95, Co C 82, Co D 86, Ren 31.	Bn S-1, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

2020

(C) At 2010 sensor activation string #152, MH5
BS65913769 5-8 pers mov W-E, LZSJ 4.2 mort eng
w/ 5 rd, res unk now.

Bde, DO

DW

59

2045

(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.

DO

DW

60

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

61

2150

(C) 2058, sensor activation string #152, MH3
BS65853761, 4 pers mov W-E; LZSJ Arty eng w/
6 rd 155mm, res unk now.

DO, BDE

DW

62

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

63

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

64

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

65 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co E replacing Co A as security for LZ SAN JUAN; Co A walked off LZSJ toward BS6337, Co C, Co D oper in grid sq BS6341, BS6942, rspv. All SRRP Teams closed on LZSJ this A.M. There were neg significant events during the day.

66

2400

(U) Journal closed.

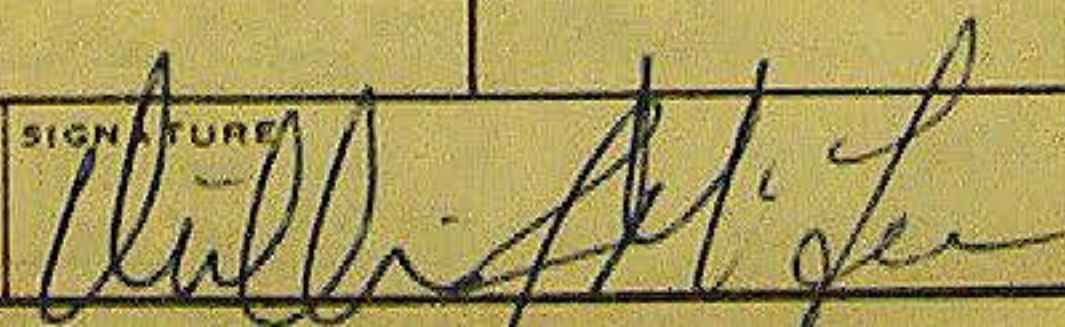
DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGER, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06

0445

(C) Beacon tgt BS713375 drop 1 spotter bomb then sys fail occurred; on sta 0400, off 0445

Bde, DO

DW

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

08

0505

(U) Rec 4.2 mort ammo rep.

Bde, DO

DW

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

10

0610

(U) Co B LZSJ advises trip flares and claymores are secured in front bunkers #6, #7, #8; also there is a man to guide recon thru the wire.

DO

DW

11

0657

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

12

0712

(U) Recon SRRP's 3 and 4, dept LZSJ at 0700

DO

JS

13

0730

(C) TOC DO sent req to Bde for Shadow Boxes: Primary: BS6642, BS6944, BS7042, BS6740 time 201800 - 210600 Dec 69; Alternate: BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5940 time 201800 - 210600 Dec.

Bde, DO

JS

14

0740

(C) TOC msg to Co A: Set up PB vic BS617401, search area vic BS624404, BS621399; msg rec

Co A CO, DO

JS

15

0755

(U) FAC 34 came on sta.

DO

JS

16

0800

(U) CC times 20 Dec: 0900 - 1130; Utility 1000 - 1100; msg fr Bde Avn.

DO

JS

17

0805

(U) Msg to S-4 Mr WILLIAMS: See if Mess Hall can have hot meal ready 1000 for Co's A, C, D.

DO

JS

18

0820

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (0800) Co A BS623382, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440, Co D BS694422, Recon 1st, 2nd sq LZSJ, SRRP's 3 BS644383, SRRP 4 BS644383.

DO

JS

19

0835

(U) FAC 34 broke sta; ref #15.

DO

JS

20

0850

(C) Initial spot rep to Bde: Co C BS639439 obsrv 2 VC in open; Co C eng w/ SA, M-79, mort

res-unk.
Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 69	2100	20 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0850		(U) TOC DO, 1LT CANGINO can LOH for Bn CO, LTC FERNANDEZ to attend awards ceremony.	Bde, DO	JS
22	0853		(U) CC Pilot and AC are LT MILLER, AND WO1 BURTON.	DO	JS
23	0905		(U) Co C req info what to do w/ M-79 w/ rd lodged half way in barrel; TOC called Bde for recommendation of EOD.	Bde, DO	JS
24	0930		(C) LRRP OREGON, BS6647 inserted 0930.	DO	JS
25	0935		(U) msg fr S-4, ref lodged M-79 rd in barrel; dest it in place, record grid coord, all data send to Rear on helicopter as combat loss.	Co C CO, DO	JS
26	0940		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for LZ DRAGON.	Bde, DO	JS
27	0943		(C) BS695420 SHARK obsrv body floating in river; Co D mov to river for recovery Op.	Bde, Co D, DO	JS
28	0945		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (0900) Co A BS621383 Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440, Co D BS694422, Recon 1st, 2nd sq LZSJ, SRRP'S 3, 4 BS644383, LRRP OREGON BS687455.	DO	JS
29	0950		(U) Msg fr Bde: Utility helicopter can due to hit taken while inserting LRRP OREGON.	DO	JS
30	1005		(U) Correction: Utility inbound LZSJ; ref #29	DO	JS
31	1005		(C) 1000 LRRP loc: BS668471.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1015		(C) 0955 SRRP's 3, 4 BS644383 fd	Bde, DO	JS
33	1030		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1000) Co A BS616388, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440, Co D BS694422 mv to BS713420, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP'S 3, 4 BS644383 LRRP OREGON BS668471 req extraction due to heavy contact.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1035		(C) Co A BS615389 LZ, ready for resupply.	DO	JS
35	1036		(C) Co C BS634437 ready to rec resupply any time.	DO	JS
36	1040		(U) CH-47 resupply inbound.	DO	JS
37	1045		(U) Co D has elements both sides of river due to extraction of LRRP's. Co D CA to cont after LRRP extraction.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1055		(U) FAC 31 on sta and in radio contact w/ LRRP OREGON.	DO	JS
39	1056		(U) Extraction helicopter in radio contact w/ LRRP OREGON.	DO	JS
40	1100		(C) LRRP OREGON extracted 1100 BS668471 PZ.	DO	JS
40.5	1100		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ lv MINH LONG enroute BA TO	DO	JS
41	1105		(U) Bde advised CC to be released 1115 for CA	DO	JS
42	1110		(U) SHARK gunship and CC on sta to support Co D CA.	DO	JS
43	1115		(U) Msg fr Bde: Extraction helicopter KIA 1 NVA during extraction LRRP OREGON at BS668471		
			msg fr SGT PRESLEY.	DO	JS
44	1118		(U) Ref #27, Co D recovered body fr river dressed in black PJ's.	DO	JS
45	1131		(U) Ref #41, Utility helicopter released.	DO	JS
46	1135		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1100) Co A BS615389, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440, Co D BS713420, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP's 3, 4 BS644383.	DO	JS
47	1137		(C) Co D CA compl 1135; 1st PZ time 0955, BS694422; last LZ time 1135 BS713420.	Bde, DO	JS
48	1140		(U) Ref #44, Disregard, Co D did not recover body fr river.	Bde, DO	JS
49	1141		(U) FAC 32 came on sta 1140.	Bde, DO	JS
50	1145		(C) Co A rec WO for CA into BS668471 on order	DO	JS
51	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1200) Co A BS615389, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440, Co D BS715421, Recon	same. Bde, DO	JS
52	1240		(C) Beacon tgt BS668471 drop ord 18-500 lb bombs confirmed en loc; results: 1 secd explo;	to GILROY, Bde; DO	JS
53	1300		(U) Ref #20, search of area revealed pair blood-stained khaki trousers, blood trails, ruck sack containing approx 40 lb rice.	DO	JV
54	1302		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1300) Co A BS615389, Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS634440, Co D BS715421, Recon	same. DO	JS
55	1315		(C) AT 0800 Co C BS637440 obsrv 4 NVA/VC eng w/ SA, 81mm mort; At approx 0930, Co C search of area revealed 4 shallow graves less than 24 hr old, all contained 1 body each wore PJ's	Bde, DO	JS
56	1335		(C) Ref #26, LTC FERNANDEZ returned LZSJ; 1335	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	0955		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 0955 SRRP's 3 and 4 BS644383 fr 5 huts 15' x 8', approx 30 days old. Huts built beside and under rock formations; ea hut cap 8 pers; fd 1 M-1 (SN 200561) old and inoperable, 1 SKS rd, 5 bows and arrows, 24 Punji sticks, 5 empty AK-47 ammo cans old 4.2, 81mm, 105 ammo boxes, 1 pr sapper gloves, 1 US water can, 1 small wooden saw, 1 small bag cement mix, pots and pans, 1 pr fatigues, 1 empty 50 gal drum, sandbags, Coke, C-ration cans, assorted baskets.	Bde, DO	JS
58	1405		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1400) Co A BS615389, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440, PB, Co D BS715419 mov Co C 2nd Plat BS634437, Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
59	1425		(C) Due to CA, AO ext for B Brty 6-11 LZSJ, 4-3 Inf req ext grids: BS6548 to BS6550, BS 6850, BS6848 time prior 201500 - 231800 Dec 69; req rec by GILROY, Bde.	DO	JS
60	1430		(U) AMC helicopter ETA 1445 LZSJ.	S-3, DO	JS
61	1455		(U) Ref #59, AO ext approved by LZ DRAGON, msg relayed by CPT SAFFOLD.	DO	JS
62	1521		(C) Beacon tgt BS674380 drop ord 18-500 lb bombs on sus en bascamp; on sta 1455, off 1515.	Bde, DO	JS
63	1535		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1500) same expt Co D PB BS716444.	DO	JS
64	1605		(C) BG DONALDSON, DC G-3 AMCAL, MAJ WHITE, Bde XO arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
65	1608		(C) AMC arr LZSJ; ref #60.	DO	JS
66	1615		(U) 20 Dec bunker line insptr 1LT PEARSON.	Bde, DO	JS
67	1621		(C) BG DONALDSON dept LZSJ w/ MAJ WHITE 1608.	Bde, DO	JS
68	1622		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1600) Co A BS615389, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634440 mov, Co D, Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
69	1630		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, CPT WEST, Bn S-2, MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, CPT RATHER, Arty LO dept LZSJ via AMC for CA.	DO	JS
70	1658		(U) LZ prep fires for Co A BS664474; LZSJ 105 mm - 102 rd HE, 155 LZ LIZ 20 rd HE, 8" rd-7 HE LZ BRONCO.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Infantry
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71	1702		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1700) Co A CA PZ BS 615389, LZ BS664474, BS638448, Co D same, Ren same, DO	JS
72	1711		(C) CA Co A fr BS615389 to LZ BS664474, 1st PZ time 1644, last LZ time 1711, neg en contact, Bde, PEDRAZA	JS
73	1700		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ, Bde, DO	JS
74	1720		(C) Ref #69, all Staff returned 1720. DO	JS
75	1730		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ; ref #73. Bde, DO	JS
76	1730		(C) At 1720, SRRP's 3, 4 fd 1,000 rd AK-47/SKS ammo. Found also 2 home made bombs made from C-ration cans and C-4. Ammo fd stored in tin and cardboard containers. BS644383 site of find. Munitions to be dest in place. Bde, DO	NC
77	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS664474, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS638448, Co D BS713413; SRRP's 3, SRRP's 4, BS644382. Bde, DO	NC
78	1825		(C) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air, req AO ext fr Bde grids: BS6548, BS6549, BS6849, BS6848 time/date: 201900 - 231800 Dec 69; PEDRAZA, Bde rec req. This AO ext req to supersede ref # 59. DO	NC
79	1840		(C) Beacon tgt BS617354 drop ord 18-500 lb bombs on sus en bascmp; on sta 1810, off 1840 Bde, DO	NC
80	1905		(U) Ref #49, FAC 32 broke sta 1208. DO	DW
81	1910		(U) Ref #76, add info: fd 2 home made bombs in 2 otherwise, empty ammo boxes (1 box 4.2, 1 81mm box) in small cave under one hut; cave 2' x 5'. Bde, PEDRAZA, DO	DW
82	1927		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C NDP BS637447. DO	DW
83	1928		(C) Co D NDP BS713413 obsrv movement at BS713413, eng w/ 81mm Arty; res unk. Bde, DO, PEDRAZA	DW
84	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C amb's: 1st Plat LP 75m W, 2nd Plat 50m SE, 3d Plat amb BS637450. Bde, DO	DW
85	2110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st Plat 50m S, 2nd Plat LP 50m NNW; Co D 1st Plat amb BS711413, 2nd Plat BS713412, 3d Plat 75m E. Bde, DO	DW
86	2120		(C) Rec str rep: Co A : 84, Co B 84, Co C 92, Co D 77, Recon 31. Bn S-1, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARR

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 20 Dec 69 2100 20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87 2130 (C) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde. DO DW

88 2150 (U) Rec significant events rep fr SGT LONG, Lt DO DW

89 2200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRP's 1. and 2. DO DW

90 2215 (U) Shadow enroute to Bn AO; ad CPT McNEAL, Bde, DO; Shadow on Bn A/G freq. DO DW

91 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. DO DW

92 2310 (C) TOC DO, 1LT PEARSON ad Shadow, on sta, to work Alt Shadow Box grids: BS5742, BS5943, BS6141, BS5940. DO DW

93 2310 (C) Co B LZSJ, obsrv trip flares ignited in front of bunkers #20, #21; Em on rspv bunkers eng w/ SA fire. Bde, DO DW

94 2318 (U) CPT HURLEY ad Co B LZSJ, begin firing 81mm mort in front of bunkers #20, #21 walking rd out 150m, then back to area trip flares ignited in. Bde, DO DW

95 2325 (C) Rec fr Bde for 4-21 Inf AO ext grids: BS7237 E to BS7437, BS7235 E to BS7435 time date 210600 - 231800 Dec 69; approved by 1LT PEARSON, DO. DO DW

96 2355 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. DO DW

97 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B securing IZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, C, D, SRP's #3, #4 oper in grid sq BS6647, BS6344, BS7141, SRP's 3, 4 BS6647, rspv. At 0930 LRRP Team OREGON inserted vic coord BS668471. Utility helicopter took small arms fire during insertion of LRRP OREGON, msg fr Bde. At 1100, LRRP OREGON extracted fr PZ BS668471. At 1115, rec msg fr Bde that LRRP OREGON extraction helicopter KIA 1 NVA during extraction vic BS668471. At 1315 entry: 0800 Co C BS637440, while searching area in which they just eng 4 NVA/VC, fd 4 VC/NVA bodies in as many shallow graves; graves less than 24 hr old. En wore black PJ's. At 0955 SRP's 3 and 4 BS644383 fd 1 M-1 rifle (SN 200561) old, inoperable (no stock); fd also 1 SKS rd. At 1730 SRP's 3, and 4 fd at BS644383 1,000 rd AK-47/SKS ammunition also fd 2 home made bombs (C-ration cans filled w/C-4). Ammo, bombs dest in place. There were neg other significant events during the day, except at 1711 Co A compl CA fr BS615389 to IZ BS664474; 1st PZ 1644. DO DW

98 2400 (U) Journal closed. DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEHE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03

0120

(U) Shadow no longer on sta, assume sta
broken approx 0030.

DO

DW

04

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

08

0520

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rept.

Bde, DO

DW

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

10

0610

(C) Beacon on sta 0505, off sta 0555, 18 500
lb bombs, BS660356, sus en bscmp, res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

11

0653

(C) At 0510 BAS, Bde, req clear fr Arty Ln
for naval gunfire box: BS5955, 5946, 6355,
6344. Clear not granted due to prox of
friendlyes by SGT CLAPP, Arty Ln, and 1LT
PEARSON, DO.

DO

DW

12

0705

(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, req Warlords w/
VR for Co A BS664474 fr Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

13

0710

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A BS664474,
Co B LZSJ, Co C BS637447, Co D BS713413, SRRP
1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3, 4 BS644382.

DO

JS

14

0805

(C) Req to Bde: Pri Shadow Box: BS6636,
6639, 6737, 6434 211800 - 220600 Dec; Alt:
BS6146, 6347, 6544, 6343 211800 - 220600 Dec.
Warlord Box: BS6648, 6847, 6645, 6446 22 Dec.
Rec by SGT PRESSLEY.

Bde, DO

JS

15

0810

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

JS

16

0820

(C) Ref #57, 20 Dec: SN of M-1 fd by Ren is
200561.

Bde, DO

JS

17

0840

(U) FAC 32 on sta.

DO

JS

18

0840

(C) Beacon grids for 22 Dec: BS641358, BS
645355, BS634355, all sus on loc.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0845		(C) Req for Warlords to assist Sensor Tm at BS657413, BS656373. Must change batteries by 23 Dec. Tm to be picked up at LZSJ. Rec by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	Bde S-2, DO	JS
20	0855		(C) At 0845 Co A BS644476 fd 5 bnkrs, 6 x 6 ft, cap 4 pers ea, well cam, fd neg equip.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0900		(U) Ref #17, FAC 32 off sta.	DO	JS
22	0912		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS664-474 mvng S, Co C BS637447.	DO	JS
23	0918		(C) MAJ NORTHQUEST, Bde S-3, arr LZSJ.	DO	JS
24	0920		(C) At 0910 SRRP 3 returned to BS644383 and did not find any signs of further activity during the night.	DO	JS
25	0930		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	JS
26	0937		(U) Ref #25, FAC 37 off sta.	DO	JS
27	0955		(C) Ref #23, MAJ NORTHQUEST, Bde S-3, dept LZSJ at 0945.	DO	JS
28	1000		(U) C/C (Dolphin 186) arr LZSJ, pilots: Burton and Marchant.	DO	JS
29	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS665-474, SRRP 3, 4 BS643377.	DO	JS
30	1015		(U) FAC 34 on sta.	DO	JS
31	1024		(U) Ref #30, FAC 34 off sta.	DO	NC
32	1025		(C) At 1005 Co A 3d plat BS665474 fd 2 VN letters in elephant grass, being sent to Bde w/ LRRP ldr.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1035		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for MINH LONG, BA TO.		
34	1055		(C) At 1045 Co A BS665474 fd VC/NVA Co-size NDP, 24-48 hrs old, contained sleeping pos and spider holes to accommodate 85-100 pers, trail network fr BS664474 - BS665474 1 ft wide, recently used. VC/NVA dept and mvd fr BS665474, fd sleeping pos for 3 pers and spider hole for 1 at that loc.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1100		(C) Ref #33, LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn Co dept MINH LONG for BA TO.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1101

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3, 4
mvng SW at BS643377.

DO

JS

37

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS664-
471, SRRP 3, 4 BS640374.

Bde, DO

JS

38

1202

(C) Ref #33, LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

39

1203

(C) TOT fired on INTREP tgt BS645350, sus en
loc: 105 LZSJ, 4.2 LZSJ, 81 LZSJ, 155 LZ LIZ,
8" LZ BRONCO, rds expend were: 4.2 at BS644-
349, 4 guns 10 CS ea, 4 guns 10 HE ea; 105 at
BS644349, 108 HE; 155 at BS641347, 96 HE; 8"
at BS649349, 9 HE, 81 at BS637356, 40 HE; 81
at BS643352, 50 HE.

DO

JS

40

1220

(U) Msg relay fr Co A to Co A rear: CO in
field loc and does not want re-supply today.

Co A rear, DO

JS

41

1245

(C) Beacon on sta 1205, off sta 1245, 28 500
lb bombs, BS617362, sus en bscmp, res unk.

Bde, DO

NC

42

1255

(U) FAC 38 on sta.

DO

NC

43

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS664-
471, Co C BS637447, 3d plat BS637450, Co D BS
713413, 1st plat BS708404, 2nd plat 718406,
SRRP 3 and 4 BS640374.

DO

JS

44

1305

(C) At 1130 SRRP 3, 4 BS636356 fd a trail
running NW-SE, at BS640374 2 tunnels: 1 will
hold 10-15 pers, 6' high x 20' long x 5' wide,
1 4' high x 10' long x 3' wide. Also fd 2
old huts with evidence of digging in past few
weeks. In 1 tunnel fd 1 105 arty rd, also
water buffalo pen, hitching post, and many
tracks in pen approx 1 wk old.

Pde, DO

JS

45

1322

(C) FAC 38 made BDA of Beacon of 201200 Dec at
BS617362, fd 2 trail cuts.

DO

JS

46

1345

(C) LTC SENA and MAJ JONES fr Amcal Sup Cmd
arr LZSJ.

DO

JS

47

1350

(C) FAC 38 made BDA of Beacon of 211200 Dec
at BS658358 and BS660356 fd 5-6 fighting pos
20-30m S of impact area.

DO

JS

48

1410

(C) Ref #46, LTC SENA and MAJ JONES fr Amcal
Sup Cmd dept LZSJ.

DO

JS

49

1420

(C) MG RAMSEY, Amcal CG, inbound to LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

50

1432

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st plat
BS668469, 3d plat BS659475, SRRP 3, 4 BS642378.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Dec 69	2400	21 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1450		(C) Ref #49, MG RAMSEY, Amcal CG, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
52	1505		(U) LTC SENA and MAJ JONES (ref # 46) left 3 rain coats of new design to be field tested by Co D. Coats dispatched to Co D.	DO	JS
53	1507		(C) Ref #49, At 1505 MG RAMSEY, Amcal CG, dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
54	1512		(C) CHAPLAIN WATERSON arr LZSJ at 1500 and dept for field for services for Co's C and D.	DO	JS
55	1525		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same expt Co A 1st plat BS666483, 2nd plat 661473, Co D 1st plat BS710399, 2nd plat BS715400.	DO	JS
56	1545		(C) At 1420 Warlords obsr: at BS622412 rice baskets, BS610399 rice baskets, trails and 3 huts, at BS605412 2 cam huts (dest), at BS575-427 sev rice baskets, at BS665478 2 auto wpn pos, at BS673382 sev huts.	DO	JS
57	1552		(U) FAC 33 on sta at 1545.	DO	JS
58	1554		(U) LZSJ bunkerline inspect compl by CPT WEST, Bn S-2.	Bde, DO	JS
59	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A mvng S fr BS664471, Co C BS637447.	Bde, DO	JS
60	1616		(C) SRRP 3, 4 arr LZSJ at 1600.	DO	JS
61	1645		(U) Ref #57, FAC 33 off sta.	DO	JS
62	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
63	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP BS664468, Co C NDP BS637447, Co D mvng at BS713413.	Bde, DO	NC
64	1820		(C) At 1640 MAJ MCGEE, Bn S-3, returned to LZSJ.	DO	NC
65	1835		(C) Beacon on sta 1800, off sta 1825, 28 500 lb bombs, BS647344, sus en bscmp, res 2 sec explo.	Bde, DO	NC
66	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D NDP BS710409.	Bde, DO	NC
67	2020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st plat LP 50m NE, 2nd plat LP 75m SW, Co C 1st plat		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

cont

LP 75m NW, 2nd plat amb BS640448, 3d plat 50m E, Co D 1st plat 75m N, 2nd plat amb BS708409 3d plat amb 710408.

Bde, DO

DW

68

2040

(C) Bn strength rept Co A 4/85, Co B 4/84, Co C 4/90, Co D 5/74, Rcn 1/30.

Bn S-1, DO

DW

69

2120

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

70

2130

(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Ln.

DO

DW

71

2203

(U) Rec Bde loc.

DO

DW

72

2205

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

73

2207

(C) CPT KIRK, Co B CO, req permission to detonate abn claymore mines. 1LT PEARSON, DO advised him to do so at 2210 allowing time to notify all sta on LZSJ.

DO, all sta LZSJ

DW

74

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

75

2310

(U) Bde advised C/C time for 22 Dec changed to 1430-1800.

DO, Bn S-1

DW

76

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

77 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont off search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D oper in grid sq BS6646, BS6344, BS7140 respectively. At 1055 at BS665474 Co A fd Co-size VC/NVA NDP, 24-48 hrs old to accommodate 85-100 pers. At 1835 Beacon controlled airdrop at BS647344 res 2 sec explo. There were neg other significant events.

79

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2100

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07

0510

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

Bde, DO

DW

08

0520

(U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde.

DO

DW

09

0548

(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO, advised Co B LZSJ to
take in claymores, and trip flares; provide
wire guide EM at bunkers 6, 7, 8 for Recon
Plat (-) departure on foot. Recon leaving
0630.

DO

DW

10

0551

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

11

0610

(U) Ref #9, Co B CP informed DO, 1LT PEARSON
anti-intrusion devices secured, wire guide
EM present.

DO

DW

12

0616

(U) Recon advised TOC DO they are departing
LZSJ perimeter now.

DO

DW

13

0632

(U) Ref #12, Co B informed TOC Recon compl
through perimeter wire vicinity bunker #7, at
0620.

DO

DW

14

0642

(C) Beacon BS641343 on sta 0605, off 0635;
22-500 lb bombs, sus en bascomp; res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

15

0705

(C) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS664468,
Co B LZSJ, Co C BS637447, Co D BS710409,
Recon BS638386.

DO

JS

16

0706

(U) Utility helicopter AC, McFARLAND, Pilot,
ROBINSON.

DO

JS

17

0730

(C) Shadow Box req to Bde, grids BS6336, BS
6538, BS6636, BS6434; altn grids BS6146, BS
6347, BS6544, BS6343, time 221800 - 230600
Dec 69. Req by DO, 1LT CANGINO; SGT PRESLEY

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0755

(C) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air, req Warlords assist
Sensor tm as tm replaces sensor batteries vic
BS658409, BS656374; req rec by SGT PRESLEY,
Bde.

Bde, Bn S-2, DO

JS

19

0807

(U) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

JS

20

0810

(C) At 0800 CPT HURLEY info Bde: AO exten-
sion grids BS6548, BS6550, BS6850, BS6848 no
longer req by 4-3 Inf. Req AO ext be can;
SP4 DOUGLAS, Bde rec can req. DOUGLAS also
confirmed AO ext can.

Bde, DO

JS

21

0825

(C) FAC 37 on sta; req BDA Beacon drop BS631
343, BS647344.

DO

JS

22

0830

(U) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO TR to extract 2 Ch
fr Co's C and D loc; SP4 FISHER, Bde Avn re-
layed msg.

Bde, DO, Bn S-3

WM

23

0840

(C) 0815 msg fr Bde: URI w/750m cut grid
BS678328.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

24

0850

(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent 23 Dec Beacon grids
to Bde. BS594415, BS602404, BS591401; CPT
BOYD, Bde rec info.

DO

JS

25

0851

(C) Ref #23, Intel indicates 400 NVA str 2nd
NVA Sapper Regt loc.

DO

JS

26

0855

(U) Ref #21, BDA few fighting pos uncovered,
obsrv well used trails running E-W.

Bde, DO

JS

27

0855

(U) Bde ad thru TOC: CC helicopter pilots
must have protective masks when on sta: CS
drop planned w/ Arty to follow.

DO

JS

28

0915

(U) FAC 37 broke sta; ref #21.

DO

JS

29

0915

(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS663465, Co
B LZSJ, Co C BS637447, Co D BS 710409, Recon
BS640387.

DO

PC

30

0922

(U) SP4 FISHER, Bde info DO, 1LT CANCINO: sp
Beacon 221200 Dec 69; neg friendlies in vic.

DO

PC

31

0930

(U) CPT BOYD, Bde can sp 221200 Dec 69 Beacon
time change to 221600 Dec 69. Bde ad direct
as many Beacons as possible in Bde Recon Zone
Ref #30.

DO

PC

32

1005

(C) 0955 Co C BS634447 obsrv mov vic this
grid; fd 1 hut; eng area of mov w/ SA, 81mm;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	cont		2nd Plat checking area; more to follow.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1018		(U) Msg fr Bde: Op Santa Claus states "Patches Musgrove - woman correspondent fr Jacksonville Fla, along w/ NBC TV Tm will visit Bn AO 23 Dec 69; will pass out gifts to troops and visit will be shown on Huntley-Brinkley News Report on 25 Dec 69. ETA of visit to LZSJ is 14-1500.	DO	JS
34	(U)		(U) Bn S-3, MAJ McGEE sent to CPT BASSETT, req bulldozer for LZSJ ASAP; programmed work for 1 week.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1040		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1000) Co A BS661467, Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS637447, 1st Plat moving BS640449, 2nd Plat BS640446 mov, Co D BS707407 Recon BS642386.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1045		(U) CPT WILLIAMS, Bde, working on req for dozer; will get it to LZSJ ASAP.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
37	1112		(C) Beacon tgt BS646344 drop 28-500 lb bombs on URI Intel tgt; BDA res by FAC 38, dest 8 fighting pos and 1 trail cut; FAC broke sta.	DO	JS
38	1124		(C) At 1110, Co A BS663467 fd 6 bunkers, 1 hut 1 tunnel; bunker built into hill; size: 7-8ft deep, 4ft high, cap 4 pers ea pos; tunnel was already caved in; bunkers dest.	Bde, DO	JS
39	1140		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A PB BS661467, 1st Plat BS663467, 2nd Plat BS656467; Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS637447, 1st Plat BS640449 3d Plat BS640446; Co D BS699396; Recon BS642-386.	DO	JS
40	1150		(C) BG DONALDSON DC (M) to arr LZSJ approx 1300.	Staff, DO	JS
41	1200		(C) CPT SAFFOLD req AO ext for 4-2 Inf; grids BS7234, BS7235 e to their boundary, DTG 221200 - 231800 Dec 69; appr by 1LT CANGINO.	Bde, DO	JS
42	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1200) Co A PB same, 1st Plat BS662471, 2nd Plat BS662396; Co B LZSJ, Co C same, Co D PB BS699396, 2nd, 3d Plat's BS689392, Recon BS644385.	Bde, DO	JS
43	1225		(C) Co C vic BS640446, 3d Plat fd, eng w/ SA 1 1 NVA/VC w/ pack, neg weapon; 3d Plat		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN

BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43	cont		following heavy blood trail; NVA was 250m E of 3d Plat, when eng.	Bde, DO	NC
44	1300		(U) FAC 38 on sta.	DO	NC
45	1310		(C) Beacon tgt BS664340, on sta 1235, off 1302 drop 28-500 lb bombs on sus en bascomp. FAC 33 BDA: rept 2 bunkers dest, 1 trail cut.	Bde, DO	JS
46	1315		(C) At 1225 3d Plat Co C vic BS640446 obsrv 1 NVA/VC w/ pack; eng w/ SA; 3d Plat searching area now.	Bde, DO	JS
47	1315		(C) Co C 2nd Plat vic BS634449 fd 3 bomb shelters 2-3ft wide; used recently; res: fd 150ft roll barb wire, 2 huts, gardens; huts, garden dest.	Bde, DO	JS
48	1325		(C) BG DONALDSON DC G-3 AMCAL arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
49	1335		(U) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
50	1410		(C) ref #48, BG DONALDSON dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1420		(U) 1600 Beacon aborted; msg fr GILROY, Bde.	DO	JS
52	1510		(U) C/C hel AC KNOWLES, Pilot ZUALES.	DO	JS
53	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (1440) expt Co A 2nd Plat closed, 1st Plat closing; Co C PB BS637442, 1st, 3d Plat's same, Recon mov NE.	Bde, DO	JS
54	1520		(C) Rec msg fr Bde: Op HOLLY 1300 hr 24 Dec 69; msg to follow. GILROY, Bde sent msg.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
55	1535		(U) Bn SITREP neg; 1500 loc same expt Co C PB BS634450; Recon BS645387.	DO	JS
56	1550		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
57	1625		(C) Ref #56, Bde CO dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
58	1629		(C) Co A BS661467, at 1540 1 EM injured during resupply unloading; 1 case 81mm ammo being dropped fr C/C fell on EM's r leg; possible bone chip. Line #99 HORSEY, Robert Z. PFC 164-42-5172; dust off compl 1620.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
59	1635		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1600 loc same expt Co C PB BS634450, Recon BS648387.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1638

(C) Beacon tgt BS692285 on sta 1540, off 1640
drop 28-500 lb bombs on sus en bascamp.

Bde, DO

JS

61

1700

(C) LRRP NEVADA insertion 23 Dec, LRRP Box
BS7227, BS7727, BS7722, BS7222 DTG 230700 -

Dec 69; code: PATHFINDER, msg fr PEDRAZA, Bde, DO

JS

62

1715

(C) En SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D BS700-
396.

DO

JS

63

1800

(C) En SITREP neg; loc Co A BS661467, Co C NDP
BS634450, Co D NDP BS700396, Recon BS647385
NDP.

Bde, DO

JS

64

1820

(C) Msg fr Bde: Co C 4-21 Inf vic BS737361
has sub-elements out fr their loc.

DO

PC

65

1820

(C) Recon Plat vic BS653384 rd 6 sets of fresh
tracks leading E dir.

Bde, DO

NC

66

1850

(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1700 4-3 Inf Utility hel
rep rec SA fire fr BS700400, approx 400m N of
Co D NDP. Neg friendly cas.

Bde, DO

NC

67

1925

(C) En SITREP neg; loc Co A BS661467 moving,
Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS634450, Co D NDP BS700
396; Recon NDP BS647385.

DO

DW

68

1930

(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air sent req for Shark
gunships for Co C: Bde ad ships to be there
5-10 min.

DO, Co C

DW

69

1940

(U) Ref #68, Shark gunships on sta 1938.

DO

DW

70

1945

(C) Co A arr NDP BS658467.

DO

DW

71

1954

(C) En SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP
BS658467; Co D amb's: 1st Plat BS700398, 2nd
Plat BS698396, 3d Plat 75m S.

DO, BDE

DW

72

1956

(U) Ref #70, Sharks broke sta.

DO

DW

73

1957

(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde: Source MACV, 221650
Dec 69, D-4 rating; At BS716456 one rice store
w/ 50 tons rice/ w 1 VC guerrilla guard; VC
reg units get foods and rice resupply there.

INTREP rec 1930 hr.

Bde, DO, Bn S-2

DW

74

2008

(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: Source MACV, 221700
Dec 69 D-3 rating, 300 men (VC) 95/2 Bn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

cont

armed w/ many crew served weapons and individ
ual weapons. They are loc at BS635416, BS6417
424, BS649411; VC plan to attack outposts in
coming nights. Rec INTREP 221930 Dec 69.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

75

2010

(U) Rec Bde rept of other Bde loc.

DO

DW

76

2041

(C) Co C NDP BS634450 at 1830 Co C obsrv 3
NVA at BS637445, eng w/ Arty LZSJ. Afterward
3d Plat went to check area, and obsrv add 3-4
NVA BS639451. At this time, 3d Plat rec AK-
47 fire fr four loc Vic BS641448, 3d Plat
returned fire w/ SA. Res: 3 NVA KIA (1 KBA,
2 KIA by SA); NVA wore khaki uniforms, neg
weapons, or equip; (1 NVA was taller than the
other two, approx 5ft 10in). Shark gunships
req, on sta 1938, off 1956.

Bde, DO

DW

77

2058

(C) Bn str rept: Co A 4/84, Co B 5/82, Co C
4/95, Co D 4/75, Recon 1/34.

Bn S-1, posted, DO

DW

78

2103

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A LP's:
1st, 3d Plat's both 50m SW, N, rspv. Co C
LP's: 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's all 75m NE, SW, S
rspv.

DO

DW

79

2127

(C) 3 sensor activations: At 2020 string #
152 MH1, 6-8 pers mov E-W, eng w/ 10 rd 4.2,
4 rd 155mm. At 2025 air dropped sensor BS663
413, 6 pers; LZSJ Arty fired 6-105mm rd; At
2035, air dropped sensor BS65853761, 6 pers
w/ 10 rd 4.2 mort; unk res for all 3 tgt.

Bde, DO

DO

80

2156

(C) Bunker #14 LZSJ, had trip flare ignite
2130 hr, EM there, obsrv 1-2 pers evading
down hill vic BS634376, eng w/ SA and 50 rd
HE, res unk this time. Reaction drill call-
ed 2132 hr, illum up 2133, reaction forces
checked in #1 2140, #2 2137, #3 2135, #4 2147
2148 hr reaction force standdown.

Bde, DO

DW

81

2159

(U) 1LT PEARSON ad Recon, LZSJ Quad 50 to be
firing 3000m to their NW. (Recon NDP BS647385)

Recon, DO

DW

82

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

83

2227

(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Bde Ln

DO

DW

84

2313

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

85

2352

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

86 (c) Log summary: 4-3 inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, C, D, and Recon Plat (-) oper in grid sq BS6546, BS6345, BS7039, and BS6438, rspv. At 1620 Co A BS661467 dusted off 1 EM w/ sus chipped bone in r knee or leg; loaded 81mm box fell on EM while hel being unloaded. At 1700 Utility hel rept rec SA fire fr BS700400 loc N of Co D NDP BS700396; unk no of rd taken. Neg friendly cas. At 2041 Co C NDP BS634450 obsrv 3 NVA vic BS637445, called Arty LZSJ. Afterward, 3d Plat went to check area, and obsrv 3-4 add NVA vic BS639451 at which time 3d Plat rec AK-47 fire fr four loc vic BS641448; 3d Plat returned fire; Res 2 NVA KIA by SA, 1 NVA KBA; en wore khaki uniforms, neg weapons, or equip. 1 NVA was tallest of the three approx 5ft 10in. Gunships on sta 1938, off 1956. There were neg other significant events during the day.

87 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001 (U) Journal opened.

DW

02 0056 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

03 0201 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ Recon.

DO

DW

04 0300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ Recon.

DO

DW

05 0355 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06 0414 (C) At 0405 Co D NDP BS700396 had trip flare ignite, 75m NNW fr NDP. eng w/ M-79, SA, hand frags, res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

07 0420 (U) SGT PRESLEY, Bde ad 4-3 Inf TOC 0400 Beacon ground abort.

DO

DW

08 0502 (C) SM at Bde, req clearance for naval gun fire grids: BS6745, BS7145, BS6741, BS7141 for all day 23 Dec; clearance given by SP4 RANDALL Arty Ln, and 1LT PEARSON, DO.

Arty Ln, DO

DW

09 0504 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ Recon.

DO

DW

10 0520 (U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

Bde, DO

DW

11 0529 (U) Rec significant events rep fr Bde.

DO

DW

12 0607 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

13 0654 (U) Msg relay fr MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, to CPT Phillips, Bde CBR Officer; 1LT RENNER, Co B 4-3 Inf is OIC for Op HOLLY for this unit; rec by SGT HENDERSON, Bde.

Bde, DO

DW

14 0708 (C) Beacon on sta 0630, off sta 0705, 28-500 lb bombs on sus en bascomp BS699295.

Bde, DO

DW

15 0714 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all elements closed.

DO

DW

16 0815 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D moving.

Bde, DO

JS

17 0820 (U) CPT SAFFOLD, Bde, called TOC req nationality of tall NVA killed by Co C 22 Dec 69; Co could only identify NVA by his characteristics as being NVA, age-- mid twenties.

Bde, DO

JS

18 0825 (U) Msg fr Bde, SGT HENDERSON-- Directed Beacon call sign unk; will arr on sta approx 10 min. Come up on FAC alternate push.

DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	23 Dec 69	2100	23 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0840		(U) Ref #18, Beacon aborted 0825.	Bde, DO	JS
20	0905		(U) CC arr LZSJ 0900.	DO	JS
21	0910		(C) 1LT CANCINO req for Warlord Box grids: BS6446, BS6645, BS6647, BS6846 time 210600--		
			241800 Dec, rec by SGT PRESLEY, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
22	0915		(C) 1LT CANCINO req Shadow Box prim grids: BS6336, BS6535, BS6838, BS6639; alt: BS6343		
			BS6544, BS6347, BS6146, time 231800 - 240600 Dec 69; rec by SGT PRESLEY.	Bde, DO	JS
23	0915		(C) 1LT CANCINO req Beacon grids: BS69552945 BS72802915, BS60254545, req for 24 Dec 69; rec by SGT PRESLEY.	Bde, DO	JS
24	0920		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS658467, moving S, Co B LZSJ, Co C same, Co D BS690393 Recon BS647385.	DO	JS
25	0940		(U) CC AC VANERVEER, Pilot, O'Neil.	DO	JS
26	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS655464, Co B LZSJ, Co C same, Co D BS690393, Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1005		(C) Co D BS683391.	posted, DO	JS
28	1015		(C) Msg fr Bde SGT PRESLEY: LRRP Team NEVADA inserted BS735247, time 230820 Dec 69.	DO	JS
29	1030		(U) Relay msg fr Bde to MINH LONG: C 3/18 Arty will have all attendees of Op HOLLY vic POL Dump in MINH LONG. CH-47 sortie 1300 23 Dec 69.	DO	JS
30	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS654465, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634450, Co D BS676388, Ren BS646384.	Bde, DO	JL
31	1100		(C) Co C 1st Plat mov to BS645449, NW to BS639453, 2nd Plat BS635458.	DO	JL
32	1210		(C) Co C 2nd Plat 1130 hr BS634457 fd 2 bunkers 6 ft x 6 ft approx 2 months old, had been used 2-3 days ago (new ashes) bunkers cap 3 pers; also fd 2 pos either sleeping or unfinished bunkers-- also, trails leading to NE; res, bunkers dest.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1215		(C) Warlords on sta vic Co D BS676388.	DO	JS
34	1218		(C) At 1140, Co D obsrv 1 NVA vic BS669385 eng w/ SA, res 1 KIA NVA, CIA 1 AK-47 SN 195-1485		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3
NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Dec 69	2400	23 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont		CIA 1 pack, khaki uniform, shorts. Age, approx 20 yrs old- med height. Neg friendly cas.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1230		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS654463 Co D BS669385, Recon BS648383.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1240		(U) FAC 34 on sta.	DO	JS
37	1315		(U) Ref #33, Warlords off sta.	DO	JS
38	1320		(U) Ref #36, FAC broke sta.	DO	JS
39	1326		(C) At 1320 CC obsrv BS698419 1 NVA/VC in oper Arty called in; unk res.	DO	JS
40	1326		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ; 1324.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1335		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A PB BS653460, Co D BS669385.	DO	JS
42	1350		(C) Msg fr CPT SAFFOLD for MAJ NORTHQUEST: LRRP Team out.	Relayed, DO	JS
43	1410		(C) Msg fr Bde, COL BARLOW, will arr LZSJ sometime this afternoon. (CO Support Cmd)	DO	JS
44	1413		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1410 hr. Ref #40.	Bde, DO	JS
45	1415		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZSJ 1415; ref #43.	Bde, DO	JS
46	1420		(U) PATCHES MUSGROVE, lady correspondent and NBC TV crew arr LZSJ.	DO	JS
47	1425		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS653460, Recon same, but mov S.	Bde, DO	JS
48	1445		(C) BG POWELL arr LZSJ 1444 hr. (DC Support Cmd)	Bde, DO	JS
49	1500		(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc Same expt Co A BS648452, Co D BS663378, Recon BS650380.	DO	JS
50	1503		(C) At 1445 Recon BS650380 fd 4 sleeping pos 5 ft x 5 ft, hold approx 1 pers ea, also fd 1 US helmet liner approx 1 month old.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1522		(U) Ref #46, Lady correspondent, and TV crew dept LZSJ 1522.	Bde, DO	JS
52	1523		(C) COL BARLOW, dept LZSJ 1523. Ref #45.	Bde, DO	JS
53	1525		(C) BG POWELL dept LZSJ 1524 hr.	Bde, DO	JS
54	1531		(C) Beacon on sta 1455, off 1530, drop ord 28-500 lb bombs tgt BS732245 on confirmed en loc. FAC 37 on sta, rep 100% coverage.(tgt)	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1620		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS645449, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS634448, 1st Plat BS643448, 2nd Plat BS634457, 3d Plat BS633456, Co D NDP BS663378, Recon BS650380.	Bde, DO	JS
56	1648		(C) At 1530, Recon fd at BS650376, 6 sleeping pos 4 ft x 4 ft, cap 2 ea pos, used approx 1 month ago. 30m SW fd 1 old grave only bones remain; also fd 6 pos 3 ft x 5 ft, also clearing in woods; possibly good mort pos-- very good view of LZ SAN JUAN.	Bde, DO	JS
57	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Recon BS645373.	DO	NC
58	1730		(C) Rec URI fr Bde: At BS605487 Bn size prox 1000m. At BS705325 Bn size prox 3000m.	posted INTREP map, DO	NC
59	1735		(U) At 1605, FAC 37 broke sta. Ref #54.	DO	NC
60	1810		(U) Msg fr Bde: All Bn's notify Bde prior to using CS in Op's, to include CS Arty rd. Info purposes only; msg fr CLOUGH, Bde.	DO	NC
61	1812		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A NDP BS645449, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634448 (all elements closed) Co D NDP BS663378, 1st Plat BS658379, 2nd Plat BS663381, Recon BS644373.	Bde, DO	NC
62	1900		(C) At 1715 Co D 1st Plat BS657376 fd 1 AK-47 magazine w/ ammo; ammo still clean; mag to be returned LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
63	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A LP's: 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's all 50m NE SW, E, rspv; Co B LZSJ, Co C same, 1st Plat LP 75m NE, 2nd Plat 75m SW, 3d Plat 50m SE; Co D 1st, 2nd, 3d Plat's all 75m NE, SE, W, rspv.	DO	NC
64	1920		(C) Bn str rep: Co A 4/82, Co B 4/84, Co C 4/77, Co D 4/54, Recon 1/27.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
65	1922		(U) Rec other Bn loc from Bde.	DO	DW
66	2001		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
67	2104		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
68	2115		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde; fr SGT LONG n.	DO	DW
69	2121		(C) At 2107, trip flare ignited in front bunker #6 LZSJ, trip flare 20m out, neg mov obsrv		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Dec 69	2400	23 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	cont		eng w/ SA, 81mm mort, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
70	2302		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
71	2358		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
72	(C) Log summary:		4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B securing LZ SAN, and Co's A, C, D, and Recon oper in grid sq BS 6444, BS6344, BS6637; Recon BS6437. At 1218 Co D vic BS669385 eng w/ SA res 1 KIA NVA, CIA 1 AK-47 SM195-1485 1 pack, ammo, khaki uniform. At 1900 rec rep fr Co D: At 1715 Co D 1st Plat fd 1 AK-47 magazine w/ ammo, still clean vic BS657376; magazine returned to LZSJ. At 1730 rec URI fr Bde: At BS605487 Bn size prox 1000m. At BS705325 Bn size prox 3000m. There were neg other significant events during the day.		
48	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

BS635382
LZ SAN JUAN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DW

02

0030

(C) Rec fr Bde: LRRP NEVADA inserted 240730
Dec BS756227; LRRP Box BS7227, BS7727, BS7722
BS7222, msn: snatch.

DO

DW

03

0055

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

04

0156

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

05

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

06

0356

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

07

0406

(C) Unscheduled Beacon on sta 0335, off 0405
BS602454 sus en bascomp, 18-500 lb bombs, res
unk.

Bde, DO

DW

08

0414

(U) CPT McNEAL ad TOC 0400 Beacon having
maint problems; new ETA 0500.

DO

DW

09

0457

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact
w/ Recon.

DO

DW

10

0505

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.

Bde, DO

DW

11

0510

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

12

0520

(U) Ref #8, CPT McNEAL ad Beacon ground abort

DO

DW

13

0525

(C) At 0510 string #153 MHL BS66044116, 8-10
pers mov E-W eng w/ 10 rd 4.2 and 155mm fr
LZ LIZ.

DO, Bde.

DW

14

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

15

0630

(U) Rec neg SITREP fr BA TO and MINH LONG.

DO

DW

16

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

17

0801

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

15

0802

(C) At 0800 CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air sent req to
Bde for Warlord Box grid BS5842, BS5944, BS
6142, BS6040, time 250600 - 251800 Dec 69;
req rec by SGT PRESLEY.

Bde, DO

JS

16

0803

(C) Req to Bde for Shadow Boxes: BS6639,
BS6336, BS6535, BS6838; altn BS6146, BS6347.

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

DOWNGRADED at 3 yr intervals
DECLASSIFIED after 12 yrs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16	cont		BS6544, BS6343, time 241800 - 250600 Dec 69, req by 1LT CANGINO; rec by SGT PRESLEY, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
17	0806		(C) Beacon grids sent to Bde: fr 25 Dec 69, BS741313, BS728292, BS587444; 1LT CANGINO to SGT PRESLEY, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0827		(C) CPT HURLEY req Sharks, gunships, fr Bde 0822 for support Co A BS645449.	Bde, DO	JS
19	0845		(C) At 0835 Co A vic BS645449 req dust off for 2 pers; (1 US WIA, 1 US KHA). #82 COLLINS Clyde R. PFC, 405-76-8389 WIA bullet graze wound forehead. KIA US, #19 DENNIS, Ronald G. SGT, 309-44-4721, SA wound.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
20	0900		(C) Msg fr Shark leader: 1 Shark gunship set down vic Co C BS635442 due to fuel shortage. 1 other Shark picked up 1 sq fr Co C to put security around downed Shark. Bde to send maint helicopter to downed loc.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0910		(U) Ref #19, dustoff compl.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
22	0910		(U) FISHER, SP4, Bde info TOC, planes enroute fr 174th Avn.	DO	JS
23	0915		(C) At 0800 Co A vic BS645449 obsrv 2 NVA/VC in woodline, eng w/ SA, M-60, M-79. En was traveling NW approx 50-75m fr NDP. 2nd Plat rec SA fire as they were checking area eng 2 en. En SA fire fr unk size element. Res of eng: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA; 2nd Plat to cont search of area. Ref #18. Sharks to search area too. More to follow. Ref #19.	Bde, DO	JS
24	0940		(C) Co A BS645449 req dustoff #148, DEMPSEY, Peter PFC 060-36-7142; EM also involved in earlier engagement (ref #23) and suffered minor eye injury fr ricochet rock fragments.	Bn S-1, Bde, DO	JS
25	0950		(U) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
26	1000		(C) Ref #23, Co A vic BS645449 fd 1 NVA KIA w/ AK-47, 1 empty magazine, pack w/ food, 1 bag opium; wore blue uniform w/ red and yellow arm band w/ initials "TB". Many blood trails. SN AK-47 (3154922).	Bde, DO	JS
27	1030		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	PC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1050		(C) At 1045 Co A vic BS645449 made contact w/ unk size en force. Warlords req by CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air to support unit in contact Req to MAJ THURGOOD, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
29	1052		(U) Warlord on sta to support Co A.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1110		(U) Ref #29. Warlords worked objective area and now off sta 1110.	DO	JS
31	1115		(C) Co C mov to BS636454 to est blocking force in coord w/ Co A. Ref #28.	DO	JS
32	1125		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO inbound to LZSJ.	DO, Bn Staff	JS
33	1130		(C) FRAGORD to Recon: After working over tunnel complex, make contact w/ Co D and coord; close w/ that unit NLT 1630.	Recon, DO	JS
34	1130		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ 1130. (Bde CO)	Bde, DO	JS
35	1145		(C) 1100 Bn SITREP neg; Co A vic BS645449 in en contact; all others same.	DO	JS
36	1207		(U) Ref #24, dustoff compl 1206.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
37	1208		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1205.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1235		(C) Beacon sta 1150, off 1235; tgt BS600404, sus en loc; sys fail res in abort msn after 11 bombs dropped, res unk.	Bde, DO	NC
39	1310		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A PB same, 1st and 3d Plat's BS648454, Co B LZSJ; Co C PB BS631459, 1st Plat BS634448, 2nd Plat BS635-456, Co D same, Recon element BS642376.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1325		(C) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air req Shark gunships to assist while Recon element moves across river vic coord BS652380 PZ, to link w/ Co D. FISHER, Bde, rec msg.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1355		(U) Diverted Beacon on sta for 4-3 Inf; msg fr Bde.	DO	JS
42	1420		(U) Rec implementing instructions fr Bde w/ instructions for cease fire period during Christmas and New Year.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
43	1455		(C) Beacon on sta 1400, off 1450, BS634355 dropped 22-500 lb bombs, sus en loc; Bde relayed Beacon commo to 4-3 Inf TOC due to TOC commo failure w/ Beacon aircraft.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 lth, Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (1400 hr) .	Bde, DO	JS
45	1507		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Recon BS645-385.	DO	JS
46	1520		(U) Ref #40, CPT SAFFOLD, Bde req for Sharks unable to grant req at this time due to inclement weather.	DO	JS
47	1525		(C) Ref #23, continuation: Co A 1st Plat fd vic BS645456, 20 bunkers 4 ft x 5 ft cap 2 pers ea; res bunkers dest, neg follows.	Bde, DO	JS
48	1613		(C) Recon element linked w/ 3d Plat Co D NDP loc BS655378.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
49	1618		(U) Msg fr Bde: Must info Bde when have ceased all offensive Op's; call Bde prior 1800; 24 Dec 69.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
50	1626		(C) Bn SITREP (1600) neg; loc same expt Recon BS643385.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1710		(U) Bunker line insptr CPT MAUGHAN conducted.	Bde, DO	JS
52	1711		(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP BS634448, Co C NDP BS634459, Co D NDP BS655378, Recon BS655378.=	DO	JS
53	1740		(U) TOC rep to Bde: Bn in defensive posture in NDP's.	Bde, DO	JS
54	1740		(U) CC helicopter 25 Dec 0700 - 1800 ; Utilit 15-1700 hr.	DO	JS
55	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS634448, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634448, Co D BS655378, Recon BS655378.	Bde, DO	JS
56	1805		(C) Beacon on sta 1720, off 1755; BS677294 tgt sus en bascomp, ord 18-500 lb bombs, unk results.	Bde, DO	NC
57	1815		(U) Whenever dust off is req, notify Bde of time of req; msg fr Bde.	DO	NC
58	1820		(U) At 1800 1LT CANCEINO info Bde all 4-3 Inf offensive actions in our AO have ceased now; msg rec by SGT CLOUGH, Bde.	DO	NC
59	1917		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

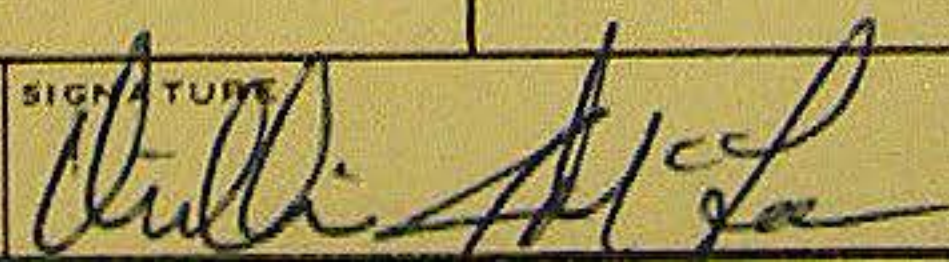
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69
------	-----------	------	-----------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
61	2000		(U) Rec Bde loc.	DO	DW
62	2023		(C) Bn str rep: Co A 4/76, Co B 4/81 Co D 4/54, Rcn 1/27.	Bn S-1.	DW
63	2030		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
64	2110		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
65	2159		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
66	2219		(C) LZSJ Co B, trip flare ignited in front of bunkers #6, #7, 30m out, E side of perimeter; eng w/ Sa only, res unk. CPT McNEAL, Bde rec	Bde, DO	DW
67	2304		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
68	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
69			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, C, D, and Recon oper in grid sq BS6344, BS6345, Co D and Recon BS65378. At 0800 (Ref #23) Co A vic BS645449 obsrv to NVA/VC in woodland eng/ w SA, M-60, M-79. En was Traveling NW approx 50m fr NDP. 2nd Plat moved to check res, when they rec SA fire fr unk size en element. 2nd Plat eng en w/ SA; res of eng: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA; at 1000 fd 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, 1 empty magazine, 1 pack w/ food, opium, 1 red and yellow arm band w/ initials "TB". Many blood trail in vic. AK-47 SN 3154922. At 1050 Co A vic BS645449 made contact w/ unk size en force; Warlords req and worked sus en loc w/ unk res. 1st Plat Co A cont search area of eng; fd 20 bunkers 4 ft x 5 ft cap 2 pers ea; res, bunkers dest. (Ref #47). At 1206 Co A dusted off EM (1) for minor eye injury sustained from ricochet, rock fragment rec in 0800 en eng; (Ref #23).		
70	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0054		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
03	0210		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
06	0413		(U) Rec significant events from Bde.	DO	DW
07	0445		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
09	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
10	0645		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
11	0645		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
12	0650		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep #2; ref #07. HE 1288, Illum 418, WP 79, CS 24.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0718		(U) CC on sta.	DO	DW
14	0720		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
15	0730		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	NC
16	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same; all amb's, LP's closed.	Bde, DO	NC
17	0912		(U) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
18	1000		(U) Bn SITREP NEG: LOC SAME.	Bde, DO	JS
19	1015		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for DUC PHO.	Bde, DO	JS
20	1045		(C) Recon element picked up 1035 PZ BS655378 mov to LZSJ LZ 1040.	DO	JS
21	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
22	1100		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, inbound LZSJ.	Bn Staff, DO	JS
23	1108		(C) Ref #22, COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ; then dept to visit field companies.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1145		(C) AO ext req for 4-21 Inf, Req fr BS737360 W to BS7236, N to BS7238 to BS7838. DTC 26-0600 - 281000 Dec 69. Req fr GILROY, Bde; CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air rec and approved.	DO	JS
25	1200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Recon now on LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
26	1212		(C) URI INTREP fr Bde: At BS605562 Plat size 1000 radius.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
27	1231		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ returned to LZSJ; ref #19.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
29	1306		(C) MG RAMSEY enroute to LZSJ. (CG AMCAL)	Bde, DO	JS
30	1326		(C) Ref #29, MG RAMSEY arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1350		(C) Ref #30, MG RAMSEY dept LZSJ 1350.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1430		(C) 1LT CANCINO, DO req to Bde, Shadow Box: BS6542, BS6640, BS6844, 6942, altn BS6041, BS6139, BS6243, BS6341 DTC 261800 - 270600 Dec 69. GILROY, Bde rec.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1503		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
35	1515		(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, req fr Bde CH-47 for air move of Co B fr LZSJ to BS634448 and move of Co C fr BS634448 to LZSJ; req rec Bde MAJ THURGOOD. Req for 26 Dec.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	JS
37	1625		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1640		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
39	1708		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
40	1730		(U) Bunker insptr SSG VASSAR; SGT MARTIN rep to Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
42	1840		(U) SRRP 1 lv LZSJ on foot at this time.	DO	NC
43	1840		(U) Beacon aborted. On sta 1820 fail to rec our Beacon also had fuel shortage; off 1840.	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

Dec 25, 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D 1st
Plat LP BS655375, 2nd Plat LP BS653380, 3d
Plat LP BS656378. SRRP 1 mov.

DO

NC

45

1930

(C) LRRP rep: LRRP OREGON Box BS7626, BS8126
BS810213, BS760226; pt of insertion unk; DTG
260730 Dec 69. Msn area recon; code
ROCKINGHAM, 2413796580.

DO

NC

46

1947

(C) Rec Bn str rep fr Co A 4/75, Co B 5/91,
Co C 4/98, Co D 6/82, Recon 1/28.

Bn S-1. DO

NC

47

2005

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st
Platoon LP 50m S; Co C 1st Plat LP 75m N, 3d
Plat LP 50m NE; SRRP 1 NDP BS638384.

DO

NC

48

2030

(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn In
at Bde.

DO

NC

49

2031

(C) URI fr Bde: At BS704318 Bn size 3000m
radius.

DO

NC

50

2045

(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.

DO

NC

51

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

52

2130

(C) Co D BS657377 (3d Plat) LP obsrv 1 NVA/VC
crossing river BS657377; eng w/ 81mm, 4.2
res unk.

DO, Bde

NC

53

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

54

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

55

2358

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

56

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co
B securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, C, D, SRRP 1, oper in grid sq BS6344, BS6344, Co D
BS6537, SRRP 1 BS6338. At 1045 Recon element PZ BS655378 air move to LZSJ, LZ 1040. At
1040, SRRP 1 lv LZSJ on foot to continue current msn. At 2130 Co D (BS657377 3d Plat LP)
obsrv 1 NVA/VC crossing river; eng w/ 81mm, res unk. There were neg other significant
events during the day.

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCCOEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2100

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DO

NC

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same

DO

NC

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

06

0430

(C) Beacon on sta 0355, off 0430, tgt BS742-301, ord 28-500 lb bombs on sus en bascamp, results unknown.

Bde, DO

NC

07

0500

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO

NC

08

0505

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

09

0510

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: HE 978, Illum 417 WP 71, CS 24.

Bde, DO

NC

10

0515

(U) Ref #7, Weather: variable cloudiness, light rain, wind 5-15k patchy morning fog; temp H 76 - L 66; humidity H 95% - L 70%; Sat forecast, little change.

DO

NC

11

0605

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

12

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

13

0730

(C) TOC DO, 1LT CANCINO, req Beacon grids, to Bde: BS722348, BS702348, BS706324. DTG 27 Dec 69.

Bde, DO

NC

14

0735

(C) 1LT CANCINO, DO sent Shadow Box req to Bde; prim grids: BS6542, BS6640, BS6942, BS6844; altn: BS6041, BS6139, BS6341, BS6243 DTG 271800 - 280600 Dec 69; SGT PRESLEY, Bde rec msg.

Bde, DO

JS

15

0740

(C) 1LT CANCINO sent Warlord req to Bde: grids: BS6041, BS6139, BS6341, BS6243; DTG 270600 - 271800 Dec 69. Msg rec by SGT PRESLEY

Bde, DO

JS

16

0808

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS644376.

Bde, DO

JS

17

0905

(U) SGT PRESLEY, Bde relayed msg; Ref CS drop 29 Dec 69. Bde needs altn tgt and suggestions

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFY AT 3 YR
INTERVALS
AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 cont

a line fr BS649449, to BS652451 in Iron Mt AO
Reply to Bde: 4-3 Inf agrees on altn grids.

Bde, Bn S-2, Chem
NCOTC, DO

JS

18 0900

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

19 1000

(U) FAC 33 on sta .

DO

JS

20 1015

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS633-
446, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634448, Co D BS647371
SRRP 1 BS646379; SRRP's 2, 3, 4, LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

21 1035

(U) CPT HURLEY, S-3 Air, relayed Bn plans to
Bde for 27 Dec 69: SPL GILROY rec, Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

22 1055

(C) Beacon RINGNECK 362 on sta 1000, off 1045
tgt BS704364 sus en loc, drp ord 28-500 lb
bombs; FAC 33 BDA res 1 (rock) bunker dest, 1
trail cut/.

Bde, DO

JS

23 1100

(C) Air move Co B fr LZSJ to vic BS634448,
and Co C fr BS634448 to LZSJ, Co B 1st PZ 10-
30 hr, last LZ 1100 hr; Co C 1st PZ 1035 hr,
last LZ 1105 hr.

Bde, DO

JS

24 1105

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS628441, Co B
BS634448, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS647371 mov S,
SRRP same.

DO

JS

25 1140

(C) At 1130, Co B rep a green smoke grenade
went off in their LZ vic BS634448; Co B rep
neg friendlies left behind at LZ. Arty being
called in on LZ.

Bde, DO

JS

26 1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS626-
437, Co B BS639438, Co D BS642364.

Bde, DO

JL

27 1310

(C) At 1230 hr Co B BS638441 obsrv 1 concrete
bunker 8 ft x 10 ft x 8 ft high; also obsrv 1
VC/NVA going into tunnel; eng en w/ hand frag
into tunnel after interpreter could not coax
en out of tunnel. Res: One VC/NVA WIA, 1
VC/NVA KIA; wounded VC, wounds, neck, r. leg
dust off req and compl 1308; more to follow.

Bde, DO

JS

28 1320

(C) Ref # 27, Equipment fd in tunnel: docu, 1
docu w/ K-9 identity, malaria pills, 1 change
green clothes, 1 NVA belt, 1 empty pack, 1
blanket, 2 ponchos, 2 hammocks, 5 lb rice, 2
stalks green bannanas, 1 canteen cup, 1 cook-
ing pot, 2 pr sandals.

29 1320

(U) Ref #27, 2nd Plat Co B obsrv and eng 1
VC/NVA evading to N same vic of tunnel.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same expt Co A BS626-437, Co B BS639438, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS642364 SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS643380.	DO	JS
31	1330		(C) At 1330 SRRP 1 Fd vic BS643380 old ville w/ 8 huts 10 ft x 7 ft; ammo boxes C-ration cans all empty. Mackerel cans approx 1 wk old. Nothing follows.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1510		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ 1510 hr.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1510		(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS623431, Co B BS639438, Co D PB BS639358, SRRP 1 BS645-377, SRRP's 2, 3, 4, LZSJ.	DO	JS
35	1520		(U) Msg fr Bde: 1400 hr Beacon RINGNECK 366 aborted, reason unk.	DO	JS
36	1530		(U) Msg fr Bde: SGT FISHER, RINGNECK 370 to be on sta 1600.	DO	JS
37	1600		(C) Ref #33, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1530.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS630425, Co B BS639438, Co D PB639358, Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
39	1627		(U) FAC 38 on sta to BDA Beacon drop; RINGNECK 370 vic BS668394; time on sta 1540, 1620 drop ord 28-500 lb bombs on sus en bascmp. FAC 38 off sta 1620.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1700		Rep to Bde, CPT HAGEWOOD inspected LZSJ bunk-er line today.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc (1700) Co A BS630425, Co B BS639438, Co C same, Co D BS639358, SRRP 1 BS636377; SRRP's 2, 3, 4, LZSJ.	DO	JS
42	1740		(U) CPT, HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air sent req to Bde for Warlords to support Co B.	DO	NC
43	1745		(C) Rec URI fr Bde: At BS730300 unk size force 1000m prox.	DO	NC
44	1804		(U) Ref #43, Warlords on sta.	DO	NC
45	1805		(C) At 1730, Co B 1st Plat vic BS655409 rec en SA fire while crossing river. Obsrv 4 NVA w/ AK-47's, packs en loc BS655407; approx 200m from Co B, 1st Plat rec 6-8, 4 rd bursts of AK-47 fire; Arty called on sus en loc. unk res.	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth, Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1825

(U) Warlords off sta . Ref #42.

DO

NC

47

1827

(C) 1800 Bn SITREP neg. expt Co B. Loc: Co A
BS631425, Co B BS652408, Co C LZSJ, Co D
BS639358; SRRP 1 BS646377; SRRP's 2, 3, 4 LZSJ

Bde, DO

NC

48

1835

(C) At 1750, Co B (-) 1st Plat, Co B BS655409
took 20-30 rd SA fire same en loc; same no of
en pers. Warlords assisted Co B eng sus en
loc; on sta 1804, off 1825. Ref #45.

Bde, DO

NC

49

1900

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

50

2000

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A LP's:
1st Plat 50m SE, 2nd Plat 50m NW; Co D 1st
Plat 75m E, 2nd Plat 75m SW, 3d Plat 75m NW.

Bde, DO

NC

51

2040

(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.

DO

NC

52

2045

(C) At 2000 rec INTREP fr Ba To: At BS657310
NVA force est 350 men; weapons include, 1-122
mm rockets, 2-82mm mort, 2-60mm mort, 1-.50
cal machine gun, 10 B-40 rockets, 6-B-41
rockets. Msn: Hit LZ SAN JUAN.

DO

NC

53

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

54

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

55

2205

(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1245 Co B fd 9 small bunk-
ers 4 ft x 8 ft x 10 ft, not used recently.
Res, bunkers dest. Also fd 1 fresh grave w/
4 NVA in grave (1); Also 1 other grave w/ 1
NVA wrapped in parachutes fr illum flares, and
incense burners loc at head and foot of grave.

Bde, DO

NC

56

2210

(C) Rec Bn str rep; sent to Bn S-1. Co A 5/75
Co B 5/88, Co C 5/95, Co D 5/81, Recon 1/28.

Bn S-1; DO

NC

57

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

58

2320

(U) Rec significant events fr Bn Ln at Bde,
SGT LONG.

DO

NC

59

2325

(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: See S-2 files.

DO

NC

60

2357

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same; expt neg contact
w/ SRRP.1.

DO

NC

61

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb operations in SAN JUAN AO
w/ Co C replacing Co B for the defense of LZ SAN JUAN; Co B LZ BS634448; Co B last LZ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lht Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61 cont

Co B 1st Pz LZSJ to LZ BS634448 and Co C fr
BS634448 to LZSJ. Co B 1st Pz time 1030, last
LZ 1100; Co C 1st Pz 1035, last LZ 1105. At
1230 Co B obsrv 1 concrete bunker vic BS638-
441. Bunker 8 ft x 10 ft x 8 ft high; same
vic obsrv 1 NVA/VC going into tunnel. Res: 1
VC/NVA WIA CIA, 1 NVA/VC KIA after tunnel was
eng w/ hand frag. Interpreter tried first
to coax en out of tunnel. WIA was dusted off
compl 1308. Items fd in tunnel: docu w/ K-9
identity, and other items of lesser military
significance. At 1805, Co B 1st Plat rec en
AK-47 fire as 1st Plat was crossing river vic
BS655409; then obsrv en 4 NVA w/ AK-47's,
packs; en loc BS655407 approx 200m fr Co B (-)
1st Plat rec 6-8, 4-rd bursts of SA fire.
Arty called, called in on sus en loc. At 1750
Co B (-) 1st Plat, vic BS655409 took 20-30 rd
SA fire same en loc; same no of pers that eng
1st Plat Co B 1805. At 1245 BS638441 Co B fd
1 fresh grave containing 4 NVA; also fd other
grave w/ 1 NVA wrapped in parachute from illum
w/ incense burners at head, and foot of grave.
There were neg other significant events dur-
ing the day.

62 2400

(U) Journal closed.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
RS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		NC
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 neg contact.	DO	NC
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
05	0320		(C) Beacon on sta 0300 abort due to sys fail tgt BS638454; was able drop 1-500 lb bomb; RINGNECK 374 off sta 0320.	DO	NC
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO	NC
08	0520		(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep; on hand; HE 868, Illum 409, WP 52, CS 24.	Bde, DO	NC
09	0530		(U) Rec significant events and weather rep fr Bde.	DO	NC
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
11	0622		(U) SRRP 1 A dept fr LZSJ; via bunker #16.	DO	NC
12	0700		(C) Beacon 381 (RINGNECK) tgt BS63454 on sta 0635, off 0705; drop 18-500 lb bombs sus en location.	Bde, DO	NC
13	0707		(C) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP BS631425, Co B NDP BS652408, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS639358, Recon all same expt SRRP 1 A mov off LZSJ.	DO	JS
14	0815		(C) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc same; expt SRRP 1 A, BS629379.	Bde, DO	JS
15	0825		(C) Beacon RINGNECK 361 tgt BS569416, on sta 0750, off 0820 drop 28-500 lb bombs on sus en location.	Bde, DO	JS
16	0900		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; locs same expt SRRP 1 A, BS629379.	DO	JS
17	0905		(C) INTREP fr Bde: VC meeting place vic BS 658462 19 Dec 69. Res: rec fr reliable agent but not confirmed 11 VC KIA; 1 Co Commander, 1 Plat leader, 9 soldiers; 23 WIA including 1 Regt Commander.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals.

Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	27 Dec 69	2400	27 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0930		(C) At 0905 DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Beacon drop req grids to Bde: BS726317, BS642458, BS755308 ; GILROY, Bde rec req.	Bde, DO	JS
19	0935		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ , Bn CO, dept LZSJ; for CHU LAI 0930.	Bde, DO	JS
20	0950		(C) Relay INTREP fr Bde to MINH LONG: BS430506 unk NVA Bn str 300 men. Vic BS437445 unk element of 21st Regt; info fr 2d ARVN Div C-3 rating.	MINH LONG SGT SEWARD,	JS
21	1000		(U) Pilots and AC of DOLPHIN 18 C/C is WOL CALOWAY, AND ROBINSON.	DO	JS
22	1008		(C) 1LT CANCINO sent Shadow Box req to Bde: DTG 281800 - 290600 Dec 69; prim grids BS6844BS6942, BS6640; altn grids: BS6041, BS6243, BS6341, BS6139; GILROY rec at Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
23	1008		(C) 1LT CANCINO, DO, sent Warlord grid req to Bde: BS6041, BS6243, BS6341, BS6139 DTG 280600 - 290600 Dec 69; GILROY rec at Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
24	1018		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A PB BS624416, 2nd Plat BS628417, 3d Plat BS622409, Co B mov NE fr BS652408; Co C LZSJ, Co D mov S fr BS637358; Recon same expt SRRP 1 BS647374, and SRRP 1 A, BS628384.	Bde, DO	JS
25	1030		(C) Msg to Bde: LTC FERNANDEZ did not dept LZSJ for CHU LAI. Ref #19.	Bde, DO	JS
26	1035		(C) At 1000 3d Plat Co A vic BS622409 fd 6 newly planted rice paddies 40 ft x 50 ft, res paddies dest.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1040		(C) At 1010 1st Plat Co B Vic BS656408 fd 1 NVA pack w/ 2 pr NVA khaki pants, 1 M-16 rifle SN 842418 (The rifle was lost on 16 Dec by Redleg while crossing river. 1 pr pants blood soaked. Pack contents: 30 rd AK-47, one bannana clip full, 2 NVA ammo pouches, 1 change NVA khaki's, 1 rain jacket, 1 NVA poncho, 2 cans fish, 1 bowl.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1045		(C) At 1045 Co A 3d Plat fd vic BS622409, 20-30 bundles rice seedlings; will be sent to Ba To by Bn S-5.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1105		(U) Beacon RINGNECK 385 will be 4-3 Inf AO 1500 hr. msg fr FISHER, Bde.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1108

(C) Rec req fr GILROY, Bde, for AO ext req
4-21 Inf : From present AO boundary BS7434 W
along BS34 grid to BS73 grid, then along BS
73 grid S, to BS29, then E along BS29 to
BS77 grid then N to present AO boundary. DTG
280600 -Dec 69 - 011800 Jan 70 approved by
1LT CANGINO.

Bde, DO

JS

30

1110

(C) Msg fr Bde: MK-77 CS fill bomb drop 29
DEC 69 0600-2000. If weather inclement 29
Dec, drop to be moved up to 30 Dec 69. To be
determined by MAW (Marine Air Ways) initial
time 1300 prim tgt BS465733 to BS473701; altm
BS649449 to BS652451. Proximity of troops
must be at least 1500m from tgt area. Plan
Op to insure troops are out of tgt area, to
preclude mission abortion; GILROY, Bde.

DO

JS

31

1145

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1100 hr, Co A same,
Co B BS654409, 3d Plat BS657410, Co C LZSJ,
Co D BS657356, Recon same expt SRRP 1 BS646
373.

DO

JS

32

1155

(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, returned fr CHU IAI
to LZSJ.

DO

JS

33

1215

(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A PB same;
Co A 2nd Plat BS632414, 3d Plat BS621407;
Co B PB BS654409, 3d Plat BS657410, Co C
LZSJ, Co D BS637356, Recon same expt SRRP 1
BS646373.

Bde, DO

JS

34

1230

(C) Co A vic BS622409, at 1205, obsrv 1 NVA/
VC evading into a wood line; en was eng w/ SA
unk res of condition of en, but en dropped
pack containing 1 set of clothing, 1 pr san-
dals. Approx 5 min later 1 other NVA/VC was
obsrv same vic; area being searched.

Bde, DO

JL

35

1315

(C) Co A 3d Plat vic BS622409 KIA 1 NVA 1240
hr ; NVA wor khaki's and had clean pr black
PJ's. Rice garden fd same loc.

Bde, DO

JL

36

1330

(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A PB same,
2nd Plat BS632414, 3d Plat BS621404, Co B PB
same, 2nd Plat BS660412, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB
BS636354; Recon same expt SRRP 1 BS643374.

Bde, DO

JL

37

1335

(C) SRRP 1 at 1300 vic BS643374 fd found 2 stan-
dard size fuse boxes (4.2). Believed to have

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

cont

fallen from a CH-47. Fuses will be hand
carried to LZSJ w/ SRRP 1. to return 28 Dec.

Bde, DO

JL

38

1340

(C) 3d Plat Co A vic BS621404 fd 2 huts, 2
new rice gardens. Huts were dest by WP fr
Warlords,

Bde, DO

JL

39

1435

(C) At 1350 3d Plat Co D fd vic BS635353, 1
sleeping pos, 1 animal trap; both dest.

Bde, DO

JS

40

1440

(C) At 1400 3d Plat Co A fd vic BS620408 5
huts, w/ connecting tunnels; huts: 8ft x 10
ft x 6ft, res all dest.

Bde, DO

JS

41

1445

(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt 2nd
Plat Co A BS620408, 3d Plat BS630412, Co B
same, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS636354, 1st Plat
BS638353, 3d Plat BS623385.

Bde, DO

JS

42

1500

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ 1445.

Bde, DO

JS

43

1505

(C) Ref #42, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

44

1535

(C) INTREP fr Bde: C-3 rating, unk Bn well
armed vic NGHIA PHU BS603495 and BS600490.

S-2 comments, doubtful-- possibly elem fr Regt
22-3 (MINH LONG); C-4 rating DUC PHO-- Ba To:

unk Bn fr Regt 22-3, wellarmed at VUC LIEM
BS640369--msn: Move down to Western NIA HAN
for operation; msg fr GIIROY.

DO

JS

45

1600

(C) At 1530 Co D 3d Plat vic BS629352 1 hut
approx 2 yr old, 1 sleeping pos, 1 fighting
pos. Res: all were destroyed.

Bde, DO

JS

46

1605

(U) BN SITREP neg; loc same. (1500)

DO

JS

47

1620

(C) Ref #45, cont: Items fd 1 clip 5 rd US
.30 cal, 12 fighting pos 2 ft x 6 ft, 1
US canteen, 15 sandbags.

Bde, DO

JS

48

1630

(U) SFC CHILDERS conducted LZSJ bunkerline
inspection.

Bde, DO

JS

49

1640

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS698
427.

Bde, DO

JS

50

1645

(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air req AO ext grids:
BS7044, BS7144, BS710427 DTG 271700 - 281800
Dec 69 ; req rec by GIIROY, Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1658

(U) Ref #50, CPT SAFFOLD, Bde approved ext for
MAJ NEILSON 1-20 Inf.

DO

JS

52

1706

(C) Beacons for 28 Dec 69: RINGNECK 377, 0500
RINGNECK 362, 1000hr, RINGNECK 366 1400hr.

DO

JS

53

1706

(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B
BS698427; SRRP 1 BS634374.

DO

JS

54

1610

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS624416, Co
B NDP BS698427, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS636354

Recon SRRP 1 NDP BS639372, SRRP 1 A, BS627379.

DO

JV

55

1830

(U) C/C time for 28 Dec 69: 0830 - 1030;
Utility times for 28 Dec 69 17-1800. C/C to
return at 16-1800 if possible.

DO

JV

56

1900

(C) Beacon 373 on sta 1815, off 1900 tgt grid
BS658309 28-500 lb bombs on sus en bascamp.

Bde, DO

NC

57

1905

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A LP's:
2nd Plat 75m Ne, 3d Plat 75m NW; Co B 1st
Plat 35m E, 40m to W.

DO

NC

58

1915

(C) At 1900 rec Bn str rep: Co A 5/79, Co B
6/89, Co C 5/98, Co D 5/82, Recon 1/26.

Bn S-1, DO

NC

59

1935

(C) Bde info TOC: LRRP NEVADA NET Box 33,
call sign red death; Box BS6729, 7229, BS7225

BS6725; point of insert unk. DTG 280700 Dec
69 prim freq: MACON FENDER 51, freq 66.25,

altn freq: HOPEFUL GROUSE 65.25. 4-21 Inf
2nd altn: GATEWAY KNIFER 67.00; 4-3 Inf msn

area recon, Code: CHAMBERLIN
2861759043

DO

NC

60

2000

(C) Co B NDP BS698421 had trip flare ignited
2000 hr; eng w/ SA, M-79, 81mm, had definite
mov 20m SE of NDP; res: neg mov at this time.

Bde, DO

NC

61

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

62

2120

(C) Rec INTREP fr Ba To: At BS605413, size
100 men equip 60mm mort, 82mm mort, B-10
rockets; rec fr SGT HELVEY.

DO

NC

63

2122

(C) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.

DO

NC

64

2135

(C) Co D NDP BS636354 had trip flare ignited
20m SW of NDP; eng w/ M-16, 4.2 mort, neg
mov and unk res.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Dec 69	2400	27 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2136		(C) Sensor activation BS66204131, 6-7 pers mov E eng/w 105mm fr LZSJ 12 rd HE, compl fire msn 2145 res unk.	Bde, DO	NC
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
67	2300		(U) Nn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact SRRP 1 A.	DO	NC
68	2330		(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Bde.	DO	NC
69	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
70			(C) Log summary: 4-3 inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, B, D, SRRP 1, SRRP 1 A oper in grid sq BS6241, BS BS6942, BS6335, BS6337, BS6237. At 0905 rec INTREP fr Bde: 19 Dec 69 VC meeting place BS658462 res rec fr reliable agent; but not confirmed: 11 VC KIA, 1 Co Commander 1 Plat leader, 9 soldiers; 23 WIA including 1 Regt Commander. At 1040; At 1010 1st Plat Co B vic BS656408 fd 1 M-16 rifle SN842418; this rifle lost on 16 Dec by Redleg while crossing river; also fd 1 NVA pack, 2 pr NVA khaki pants (1 pr blood-soaked) Pack contents: 30 rd AK-47, 1 full banana clip, 2 empty ammo pouches, NVA, 1 rain jacket, 1 NVA poncho, 2 cans fish, 1 bowl. At 1240 Co A 3d Plat vic BS622409 KIA 1 NVA wore khaki's and had clean pr black PJ's. At 1300 SRRP 1 fd vic BS643374 2 standard size fuse boxes (4.2). Believed to have fallen from a CH-47; fuses will be returned to LZSJ. There were neg other significant events during the day.		
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/ "3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 69

2400

28 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001

(U) Journal opened. Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

02 0014

(U) Shadow 48 on sta .

Bde, DO

NC

03 0020

(C) Sensor activation 2350hr BS66204131, 30-60 pers mov E, eng w/ 10 rd HE (4.2) rd compl 0020, res unk.

Bde, DO

NC

04 0025

(U) Ref #02, Shadow off sta due to adverse weather.

Bde, DO

NC

05 0039

(C) Sensor activation, At BS66204131 30-60 pers mov unk direction, eng w/ 8 firecracker rd and 8 HE (105mm), 20 rd HE (4.2); rd compl 0051, res unk.

Bde, DO

NC

06 0100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 1; Co A NDP BS624416, Co B BS698427, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS636354, SRRP 1 NDP BS639372, SRRP 1-A NDP BS627379, #3, #4 LZ SAN JUAN.

Bde, DO

NC

07 0103

(C) Sensor Activation, Grid: BS66204131 30-60 pers mov E, eng w/ 30 rd 105mm HE, 10 rd 4.2 fr LZSJ; rd compl 0115, res unk.

Bde, DO

NC

08 0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

09 0230

(U) Shadow 47 came on sta .

Bde, DO

NC

10 0305

(U) Shadow 47 off sta, adverse weather conditions; ref #09.

Bde, DO

NC

11 0306

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, neg SRRP 1, SRRP 1-A, radio contact.

DO

NC

12 0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. Neg radio contact w/ SRRP 1, SRRP 1-A.

DO

NC

13 0440

(U) Rec significant events and weather rep fr Bde: Weather: light rain or drizzle today, wind fr NW 10-15 knots, gusts to 20-25 knots. Temp H 73 - L 67, Hum H 95% - L 75%.

DO

NC

14 0455

(U) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: on hand HE 741, Illum 409, WP 40, CS 24 .

Bde, DO

NC

15 0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. But neg contact w/ SRRP 1, SRRP 1-A.

DO

NC

16 0501

(U) Rec weather warning fr Bde: Effective 0400 28 Dec to 1800 28 Dec 69 surface winds NE to E at 20 knots, gusts to 30 knots, isolated gusts to 35 knots.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 69	2100	28 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0502		(C) Beacon 377 on sta 0435, off 0500 drop 28-500 lb bombs tgt BS748300 sus en bascomp; results unk.	Bde, DO	NC
18	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. Neg contact w/ SRRP 1, SRRP 1-A.	DO	NC
19	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
20	0701		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	NC
21	0710		(C) Sensor activation: At 0657 BS66204131 unk size element mov W-E, eng w/ 105mm LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
22	0720		(C) Co B starting mov to W fr NDP BS698427.	DO	JS
23	0720		(U) Ref # 21, 105mm Arty LZSJ expended 6 fire cracker rd, 24 HE rd on sus en loc; res unk.	Bde, DO	JS
24	0805		(U) Msg to Co B, Hold elements, prepare for tracker team to check area to W; ref #22.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
25	0820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A PB BS624416; Co B BS692424; Co C LZSJ; Co D BS636354, Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
26	0835		(U) Co B rec tracker team. Also line #36 extracted for emergency leave; ref #24.	Bde, DO	PC
27	0845		(C) Req for 29 Dec 69 Beacon drops sent to Bde: BS594415, BS664445, BS602418; req by DO, 1LT CANCINO; rec by SPL AMARO.	Bde, DO	JS
28	0846		(C) req for Shadow Boxes to Bde: BS6542, BS6640, BS6844, BS6941 prim; altn: BS6041, BS6139, BS6243, BS6341, DTG 290600 - 300600 Dec 69; req by DO, 1LT CANCINO, rec by AMARO.	Bde, DO	JS
29	0847		(C) Req for Warlord Box sent to Bde by DO 1LT CANCINO; rec by AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
30	0900		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, SRRP 1-A.	DO	JS
31	0906		(C) SRRP 1-A 0857, BS627379, Co B 3d Plat BS689423.	DO	JS
32	0950		(C) DOLPHIN 540 AC FLORY: Pilot BEEKER.	DO	JS
33	1000		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D BS642351; Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1015		(U) DOLPHIN arr LZSJ 0950; ref #32.	DO	JS
35	1030		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, req gunships to support Co B mov across river to S side; Co B loc		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 69

2400

28 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35	cont		BS692424; req appr thru SP4 FISHER, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1035		(C) Beacon RINGNECK 362 on sta 1000, off 1033 tgt BS642458 28-500 lb bombs sus en bascamp.	Bde, DO	JS
37	1035		(C) Beacon RINGNECK 382 on sta 0955, off 1030 ord 18-500 lb bombs tgt BS594412 sus en loc.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1105		(C) Bn SITREP (1100) neg; loc same expt Co B conducting CA, Co D BS644349, 3d Plat BS646 348, Recon neg contact.	DO	JS
39	1108		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ, 1108.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1132		(C) Ref #39, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ for DUC PHO. LTC FERNANDEZ dept also w/ Bde CO.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1137		(C) CA Co B: fr coord BS692424 PZ 1052, and LZ coord BS694418 1137.	Bde, DO	JS
42	1210		(C) At 1145, Co B, vic BS694418 Co Co B VR fr DOLPHIN 450, obsrv foot tracks going E-W; tracks crossed river to N vic BS694420 cont E-W.	Bde, DO	JS
43	1225		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS694418, Co D PB BS647347; Recon same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 1; and SRRP 1-A, BS625384.	Bde, DO	JS
44	1310		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plat BS690418.	DO	JS
45	1332		(C) SRRP 1 BS616387 1330 hr.	DO	JS
46	1402		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expr Co A mov BS624416 SW; Co B 1st Plat BS688419, 3d Plat 100m S of PB BS694418, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS636373, SRRP 1-A BS616387.	Bde, DO	JS
47	1410		(U) Relayed msg fr SRRP 1 to Co C CP LZSJ: SRRP 1 to return LZSJ approx 1530 hr via bunker #16.	CPT SHEA, Co C CO DO	JS
48	1415		(C) At 1410, Co B 1st Plat vic BS686420 fd old, en NDP approx 3 months old; also fd 1 UHL hel burned out; tail number 10046 below that serial no, was no 14. Same loc obsrv 1 trail leading W covered w/ water; recent use of trail underminable.	Bde, DO	JS
49	1450		(C) CS drop 29 Dec 1300 hr; prim tgt 3-1 Inf AO, altn tgt 4-3 Inf AO grids BS645450, BS650 455, BS645445, BS650450; msg fr Bde.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th En, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 69

2400

28 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50 1455 (C) Co B req extraction of Tracker Tm vic
BS676415.

DO

JS

51 1500 (C) Beacon RINGNECK 370 to be on sta 1600.

DO

JS

52 1500 (C) At 1450 SRRP 1-A (2nd sq Recon) obsrv vic
coord BS616387 4 NVA/VC approx 35m fr them-
selves to W, en mov SW; 2 en had weapons, pack-
-s, all wore black PJ's.

Bde, DO

JS

53 1505 (C) Co A mov into NDP vic BS615407, 1410 hr;
msg fr Co A.

DO

JS

54 1505 (C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, sent APREQS to
Bde for Ba To ext grids: BS650330, BS650320,
BS664320 DTG 290600 - 311200 Dec 69; appr
relayed by SGT HELVEY; appr initials MR.

DO

JS

55 1525 (C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS615407
NDP; Co B same; Co B 1st Plat BS650346, 2nd
Plat BS646345; Recon (-), LZSJ; SRRP 1-A
BS616387.

DO

JS

56 1530 (U) SRRP 1 closed on LZSJ 1520 hr.

DO

JS

57 1600 (C) 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B
3d Plat BS693414; Co D 1st Plat BS649345, 2nd
Plat BS644346; Recon 1st, 4th, 3d sq LZSJ,
2nd sq (SRRP 1-A) BS621385.

Bde, DO

JS

58 1605 (U) Ba To, MINH LONG both neg SITREP.

Bde, DO

JS

59 1630 (U) Beacon RINGNECK 370 can ; msg fr Bde.

DO

JS

60 1633 (C) LTC FERNANDEZ returned LZSJ fr DUC PHO.
Ref #40.

Bde, DO

JS

61 1720 (C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1A
BS614389 NDP.

DO

JS

62 1735 (U) 29 Dec 69 C/C time 0900 to 1800; Utility
hel 15-1700. 29 Dec Beacons: RINGNECK 374
0400; RINGNECK 378 0600; RINGNECK 365 1200;

DO

JV

63 1800 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS615407; Co
B NDP BS694418; Co C LZSJ; Co D NDP BS647347;
SRRP 1-A BS614389 NDP. Also 1st Plat Co B
patrol BS676415 E of NDP; 3d Plat Co B PB
BS693414.

DO

JV

64 1805

DO

JV

64 1805 (C) Msg fr Bde, JORDAN:(1735). Prim tgt
grids BS465733 to BS473701; altn: grids
BS649449 to BS652451 scheduled 29 Dec 69.
Three flights (2 sorties ea time) times:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 69	2400	28 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	cont		times: 1300, 1320, 1340.	DO	JV
65	1810		(C) 3d Plat Co B closed into Co B NDP BS694-418; 1st Plat E of NDP BS686420 checking downed hel; ref #48.	DO	JV
66	1815		(C) Co A called in Co str, and amb loc. Str 5/77. Amb loc: 1st Plat 50m NE. 2nd Plat 50m SE.	DO	JV
67	1845		(C) At 1830 hr, Co B NDP BS694418.	DO	JS
68	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
69	1935		(C) DO, 1LT PEARSON sent APREQS to Bde for AO ext grids BS7044 to BS7144 to BS710427 DTG ext til 291800; JORDAN, Bde rec.	Bde, DO	NC
70	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
71	2005		(C) Co A NDP BS615407 obsrv ignited trip flare 200m SW of their perimeter; eng w/ SA, M-79, 4.2 mort, res unk. Area to be checked in morn.	Bde, DO	NC
72	2015		(C) Rec str rep (Bn): Co A 5/77, Co B 6/90, Co C 5/101, Co D 5/81, Recon 1/27.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
73	2016		(U) Ref #69; AO ext appr by MAJ NEILSON, Bde. JORDAN, Bde sent appr to DO, 1LT PEARSON.	DO	NC
74	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
75	2105		(U) Rec other Bde loc fr 11th Bde.	DO	NC
76	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
77	2210		(U) SFC GARDUNO LZSJ bunker line insptr 28 Dec; compl insptn 1630 hr. All bunkers OK.	Bde, DO	NC
78	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
79	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
80	(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, B, D, and SRRP 1, SRRP 1-A oper in grid sq BS6110, BS6941, BS6434, BS6337, BS6138, rspv. SRRP 1 closed on LZSJ at 1520 hr today. At 1415 rec rep fr Co B: At 1410 1st Plat Co B fd vic BS686420 old en NDP approx 3 months old; same vic fd burned UH1 hel; tail no 10046, below this ser no, was no 14. At 1500 SRRP 1-A vic BS616387 w/ msn to recon only and make neg contact, obsrv 4 NVA/VC approx				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened. Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A
BS615407, Co B BS694418, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS647
347, SRRP 1-A BS614389, all other SRRP's LZSJ.

DO

NC

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

05

0315

(C) Beacon RINGNECK 374 on sta 0245, off 0315
tgt BS646422 drop 28-500 lb bombs sus en loc
res unk.

Bde, DO

NC

06

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg contact
w/ Co D.

DO

NC

08

0515

(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep. On hand: HE 644, Illum
405, WP 28, CS 24.

Bde, DO

NC

09

0520

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde and weather:
Cont partly cloudy, windy and cool w/ occasion
showers; winds NW to NE 10-15 knots; Tues:
Decreasing winds and cont cloudy; High 74,

Low 67 degrees, humidity H 97%, L 85%. Rep fr
Bde.

DO

NC

10

0525

(C) Beacon 378 (RINGNECK) msn aborted; neg
commo with 4-3 Inf Beacon.

DO

NC

11

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

12

0601

(C) SRRP 2 dept LZSJ via bunker #2.

DO

NC

13

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

14

0806

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS642-
386.

DO, Bde

NC

15

0811

(U) DOLPHIN 27 arr LZSJ 0800.

DO

JS

16

0813

(C) Hel Pilot and AC are W01 Diamond, W01 Vand
erveer, rspv. Ref #15.

DO

JS

17

0815

(U) Msg fr MAJ THURGOOD to MAJ McGEE: Will
arr LZSJ today to help pick new chopper pad.

DO

JS

18

0845

(C) DO, 1LT CANGINO sent APREQS to Bde for
Beacon drops 30 Dec 69 BS660404, BS687362,
BS668428; rec by AMARO, Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0850

(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent APREQS to Bde for
Shadow Boxes; DTG 301800 - 310600 Dec 69. Prim

grids: BS6844, BS6942, BS6640; altn: BS6041,
BS6139, BS6341, BS6243; SPL AMARO, Bde rec.

Bde, DO

JS

20

0855

(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Warlord APREQS to
Bde for 30 Dec 69, time 0600 - 1800, grids:

BS6041, BS6139, BS6341, BS6243; SPL AMARO, Bde
rec.

Bde, DO

JS

21

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS645
386; Co B BS700423.

Bde, DO

JS

22

0925

(C) Bde CO, COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

23

0941

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ; ref #22.

Bde, DO

JS

24

0920

(C) Co D 1st Plat vic BS648345 fd 1 new hut
add material to build more; res: all dest by
burning; neg signs of en activity.

Bde, DO

JL

25

0940

(C) Co A 1st Plat vic BS618401, 2nd Plat vic
BS606405 both found rice seedling beds; sizes
rspv were 29 ft x 50 ft, 60 ft x 20 ft; asked
Bde what to do w/ seedlings.

Bde, DO

JL

26

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A same PB, 1st Plat
BS618401, 2nd Plat BS606405; Co B BS700423 PB

Co B 1st Plat 50m E, 3d Plat 50m W, 2nd Plat
amb BS702421; Co C LZSJ, Co D BS649345. SRRP
1, BS610392, SRRP 2 BS644388.

Bde, DO

JL

27

1010

(C) SRRP 1 BS610392 1 hut w/ 1 unfinished
tunnel; tunnel 1 ft deep. Res: hut dest.

Bde, DO

JL

28

1030

(U) FAC 34 on sta.

DO

JL

29

1030

(C) SRRP 1-A BS611394.

Bde, DO

JL

30

1100

(U) FAC 34 off sta; ref #28.

DO

JL

31

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D BS654-
344.

Bde, DO

JL

32

1150

(U) FAC 32 on sta 1150.

DO

JS

33

1200

(C) Co D vic BS654344, line # 64 JONES, John
L. SPL, 260-76-2605 fell and injured hand and
sprained knee; dustoff not req now, but req
EM be evac by C/C hel.

DO

JS

34

1220

(U) Sensor Tm to rec new pers today.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1223

(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D
BS655342; SRRP 2 BS644389.

Bde, DO

JS

36

1230

(U) FAC 32 Off sta; ref #32.

DO

JS

37

1245

(U) All Co B elm closed; Co B mov to S; ref no
26.

DO

JL

38

1245

(U) Co C 1st Plat mov off LZSJ; to patrol to W

DO

JL

39

1310

(U) At 1210 FAC 30 info DO, 1LT CANCINO RING-
NECK 365 aborted due to sys failure.

DO

JL

40

1310

(U) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent APREQS to Bde for hel
to VR for Co B.

Bde, DO

JL

41

1315

(U) Rec msg fr Bde 1255: Co B's nearest
friendlies, LZ LIZ.

DO

JL

42

1318

(C) At 1245 Co B vic BS698428 obsrv 5 NVA/VC
in open; eng w/ M-60, 81mm mort, and 105mm fr
LZSJ; Arty expended 1 WP, 61 HE. 2nd Plat to
check area; more to follow.

Bde, DO

JS

43

1324

(C) Bn SITREP (1300) neg; loc same expt Co A
1st Plat BS619399. 2nd Plat BS618398; Co B
BS701422; SRRP 2 BS644391.

DO

JS

44

1355

(C) Co C 1st Plat mov off LZSJ via bunker #16
1355 hr, to search BS6238.

DO

JS

45

1400

(C) Ref #42, Co B 2nd Plat confirmed 1 VC KIA
wore black PJ's, and 2 blood trails to N fr
BS698428; neg weapons, or packs fd. 2nd Plat
returned to PB.

Bde, DO

JS

46

1425

(C) At 1420 hr Co B vic BS702420.

DO

JS

47

1438

(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B vic
BS702420, Co Same, but mov S; SRRP 2 BS647395

Bde, DO

JS

48

1440

(C) All elm Co A closed into PB at 1440 hr;
Co A to mov S of PB BS615407.

DO

JS

49

1505

(C) Tracker Tm APREQS sent to Bde 1425hr for
Co B; Req appr, Tracker Tm on ground w/ Co B
vic BS702420 at 1505hr.

DO, Bde

JS

50

1508

(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A PB
BS615403, Co BS656341; SRRP 2 BS645395.

DO

JS

51

1515

(C) At 1509 3d Plat Co D vic BS656343 fd 1 hut
8 ft x 10 ft; res, dest.

Bde, DO

JS

52

1525

(C) BG DONALDSON, DC (M) AMCAL arr LZSJ 1525.

Bde, DO

JS

53

1540

(C) BG DONALDSON dept LZSJ 1540; ref #52.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1600

(C) 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 2nd
Plat BS706432; Co C patrol BS633382 1st Plat;
Co D BS656340; SRRP 2 BS639393.

Bde, DO

JS

55

1620

(C) At 1545, Co D 1st Plat vic BS656340 eng 5
NVA/VC; res: 3 KIA NVA/VC, 2 AK-47 CIA, SN
68734, SN8328, 1 Chi Com, 1 US hand frag gren;
KIA wore faded khaki uniforms. 2 en obsrv
evading NW of eng loc; 3d Plat checking area.

Bde, DO

JS

56

1655

(C) Msg fr Bde: AO ext appr for grids BS7044
BS7144, BS710426 for 291645 - 302400 Dec 69;
msg rec fr CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.

DO

JS

57

1700

(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP
BS615403; Co B NDP BS702420, Co C LZSJ, 1st
Plat BS626387; Co D BS656340. Neg radio con-
tact w/ SRRP's 1-A, 2.

DO

JS

58

1707

(C) DOLPHIN 420 off sta 1700 hr.

DO

JS

59

1715

(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, sent Ba To APRECS;
for AO ext. Ba To appr grids BS6433, BS6430,
BS6630, BS6633 for DTG 291600 Dec 69 - 021800
Jan 70; appr by MR, Ba To DTG 291715 Dec 69.

DO

JS

60

1719

(C) 1st Plat Co C approx 400m fr LZSJ; return-
ing to LZSJ.

DO

JS

61

1725

(C) Beacon on sta 1700, off 1725, tgt BS613360
sus en loc, 22-500 lb bombs.

Bde, DO

JV

62

1735

(U) 1st Plat Co C 50m outside wire; starting
to close into LZSJ perimeter.

DO

JV

63

1800

(C) SPL FISHER Bde Avn: C/C 30 Dec times:
0700 - 1800; Utility hel 15-1700 hr; 3 Beacon
times: 0600 RINGNECK 379, 0800 RINGNECK 360,
1800 RINGNECK 372.

DO

JV

64

1810

(C) SRRP 1-A BS617396 fd 3 huts 5 ft x 8 ft
cap 5 pers, 1 sm hut cap 3 pers; huts approx
2 mo old; fd 1 old cross bow, old mackerel
cans, huts dest.

DO

JV

65

1815

(U) 1st Plat Co C closed LZSJ 1735 hr.

DO

JV

66

1820

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS615403, Co
B NDP BS700423; Co C LZSJ, Co D BS656340 mov
SRRP 1-A BS617396, and SRRP 2 NDP BS639393.

DO

JV

67

1845

(C) Co D NDP BS657342.

DO

JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Dec 69	2400	29 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1855		(U) Msg to Bn S-2; or OB at MINH LONG. Msg: Will fly out Wed 31 Dec 69; SP4 JONES OB 11th Bde.	DO	NC
69	1905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS615403, 1st Plat 50m SE, 2nd Plat 50m NE, 3d Plat 50m NW; Co B BS700423, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS657342; SRRP 1-A BS617396, SRRP 2 BS 639393.	DO	NC
70	1910		(U) Late Entry: At 1610 bunker line insptr today MSG SORRICK.	DO, Bde	NC
71	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
72	2034		(C) LZSJ Co C bunker #6 had trip flare ignited possible mov, eng w/ SA, M/G Quad .50, 81mm. Reactionary forces called out 2039 hrs. Bunker #4 rept/possible mov. Co C CO rep incoming SA 3-4 bursts of 3-4 rd ea impacting vic 81mm mort pits; neg friendly cas. Reactionary Force #1 2039, #2 2039, #3 2043; standdown 2055.	Bde, DO	NC
73	2057		(C) Trip flare ignited in front of bunker #21 eng w/ SA, Quad .50, 81mm, 4.2 mort; #21 rep rec incoming SA 3-5 rd, possibly Chi Com hand frag, unk no; neg friendly cas. Reactionary Forces called 2058. E Co CO rept/definite mov in front of #21, 2-3 pers. Reactionary Force times: #1 2113, #2 2112, #3 2112; standdown 2300 hr.	Bde, DO	NC
74	2100		(U) Shadow 45 on sta.	DO	NC
75	2145		(U) Shadow 45 on sta.	Bde, DO	NC
76	2240		(C) Rec Bn str rep fr Bn Co's: Co A 5/78, Co E 5/90, Co C 5/101, Co D 4/85, Recon 1/25.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
77	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
78	2330		(U) Ref #75, Shadow 45 off sta.	Bde, DO	NC
79	2335		(C) Co C 1st Plat LZSJ obsrv flash of light at BS632397 (AZ 352 degrees); light still being obsrv at this time.	DO	NC
80	2340		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 2300 4.2 mort Plat rept 1 of their EM rec minor cheek wound fr either fragments fr M-79 or hand frag; Co E line #61 499-54-1907, did not req dust off.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						6			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Dec 69	2100	29 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
81	2345		(U) Rec significant events and weather rept fr Bn Ln SGT LONG. Weather: variable cloudiness light showers, patchy morning fog; winds 5-15 knots. Temp H 77, L 70.	DO	NC				
82	2350		(U) Co C rept neg further on SITREP of unidentified lights; ref #79.	DO	NC				
83	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. Neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO	NC				
84	2359		(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, B, D, and SRRP's 1 and SRRP 2 oper in grid sq BS61140, BS7042, BS6534, BS6139, BS6339, rspv. At 1318 Co B rept rec: At 1245 Co B vic BS698428 obsrv 5 NVA/VC in open; eng w/ M-60, 81mm mort; 105mm fr LZSJ. Arty fired 1 WP, 61 HE. 2nd Plat checking area. Short time later, 2nd Plat fd 1 confirmed VC KIA wore black PJ's and 2 blood trails leading N fr BS698428; neg weapons or packs fd. At 1620 rec rep fr Co D: At 1545 1st Plat vic BS656340 eng 5 NVA/VC; res: 3 KIA NVA/VC, 2 AK-47 CIA, SN68734, SN8328, 1 Chi Com, 1 US hand frag grenade; KIA wore faded khaki uniforms. Other 2 en obsrv evading to NW of eng loc; 3d Plat checking area. At 2034 LZSJ Co C bunker #6 obsrv trip flare ignited in front of bunker and possible mov; eng w/ SA, M/G, Quad .50 cal, 81mm. Co C CO rept incoming SA fire 3-4 bursts of 3-4 rd ea burst impacting vic 81mm mort pits; neg friendly cas. Reactionary Force called. At 2057 trip flare ignited in front of bunker #21; eng w/ SA Quad .50, 81mm mort, 4.2 mort. Bunker #21 rept incoming SA fire 3-5 rd, possible Chi Com, unk no, neg friendly cas. Reactionary force called again. At 2300, 4.2 mort Plat rept 1 of their EM rec minor cheek wound fr either M-79 fragments or hand frag; Em did not req dustoff.						
84	2400		(U) Journal closed.	DO	NC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2100

30 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A
NDP BS615403, Co B NDP BS700423, Co C NDP LZSJ

Co D NDP BS657342; SRRP 1-A BS617396, SRRP 2
BS639393, SRRP's 3, 4, LZSJ.

DO

NC

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same; neg contact w/
SRRP 1-A.

DO

NC

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

06

0455

(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept. Rd on hand: HE 619.
Illum 343, WP 63, CS 24.

Bde, DO

NC

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

08

0500

(U) Rec significant events rept fr Bde and
also weather rept. Variable cloudiness, light
showers; wind 5-15 knots, temp H 77 - L 70.

DO

NC

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

10

0620

(C) Beacon RINGNECK 379 on sta 0455, off 0620
tgt BS658310, drop 22-500 lb bombs rept en loc
Res: 1 secd explo.

Bde, DO

NC

11

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

12

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

13

0822

(C) Co D vic BS656340 eng 5 NVA/VC; Following
is cont of equip CIA: Docu, 5 packs (2 NVA
3 home made), 120 lb rice, 1 home made grenade
3 bottles of pills, 1 knife, 4 NVA canteens,
3 1st aid bandages, 5 hammocks, 3 pr sandals
4 sets gray uniforms, 2 lg pans, 3 NVA ponchos
1 bottle insect repellent, 1 can foot powder.

Bde, DO

JS

14

0837

(C) Co B BS703420 at 0830.

DO

JS

15

0850

(U) AO ext APRECS for AO ext #61, #109 appr
by both MINH LONG, BA TO, rspy by JGE, Div
TOC, SGT WILLIAMS; 11th Bde by SPL DOUGLAS
ext appr for 15 more days; rec by CPT HURLEY,
Bn S-3 Air.

DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1:

DOWNGRADED AT # YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2400

30 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16 0900 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B BS703420
Co D PB BS657342.

Bde, DO

JS

17 0908 (C) Beacon RINGNECK 360 tgt BS666309, on sta
0818, 0900; drop 18-500 lb bombs sus en loc.

Bde, DO

JS

18 1050 (U) FAC 34 came on sta; 0950 hr.

DO

JS

19 1055 (C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A PB
PB BS615403, 2nd Plat BS620398, 3d Plat BS608
397; Co B BS704413 neg radio contact; Co D PB
BS657342, 1st Plat BS661338, 3d Plat mov E;
SRP 2 BS639393, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

20 1100 (C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP Tm RED DEATH inserted
300820 Dec 69; insert loc BS702272; present
loc BS704274. LRRP's obsrv mov to their NW
at 1400m.

DO

JS

21 1115 (C) At 1105, 3d Plat Co A vic BS608397 obsrv
4-5 NVA/VC vic BS589415; FAC 34 on sta to
obsrv and direct Arty fr LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

22 1130 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 2nd Plat
BS621395; Co B BS703403; Co C LZSJ; Co D 1st
Plat BS660336, 3d Plat BS657348, Recon same.

DO

JS

23 1155 (U) Msg fr FISHER, Bde: add Beacon RINGNECK
380 for 1400 hr.

DO

JS

24 1200 (C) Ref item #21, LZSJ Arty 105mm fired 34 rd
HE, res unk.

DO

JS

25 1205 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A PB same, 2nd Plat
BS617397, 3d Plat BS608397, Co C LZSJ, Co D
PB same, 1st Plat BS659335, 3d Plat BS668346,
Recon same.

Bde, DO

JS

26 1208 (U) FAC 34 broke sta.

DO

JS

27 1210 (U) FAC 32 on sta 1050 hr; broke sta 1125 hr.

DO

JS

28 1215 (C) CPT HURLEY called ammo count to CPT FARI-
NELLI, Bn S-4; 4.2 mort HE 131, 4.2 WP 165,
illum 315(4.2); 81mm HE critical, rqn on
emerg basis.

Bde, DO

JL

29 1220 (C) Co B 2nd Plat vic BS701401 obsrv 3 VC
approx 250m W of 2nd Plat pos; eng VC w/ SA,
Arty, res unk. 2nd Plat searching area now
fd 2 pr sandals, 2 81mm ammo boxes w/ D/4-3
marking.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARR

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2400

30 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1230

(C) Co B vic BS701401 fd 1 pack; Contents:
1 set black PJ's, 1 notebook, 1 GI type tablet
w/ writing, 1 sm bag of medicine, 2 NVA pon-
chos, 2 pkg tobacco, 2 bags hard candy.

Bde, DO

JS

31

1245

(U) DO, 1LT CANGINO sent APREQS to Bde for 1
Tracker Tm for Co B.

Bde, DO

JS

32

1247

(U) Ref, #31, Tracker Tm appr by CPT SAFFOLD,
Bde.

DO

JS

33

1305

(U) Co A 2nd Plat closed into PB 1250 hr.

DO

JS

34

1310

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 2nd
Plat closed into PB, 3d Plat closing; Co B
BS700398; Co D 1st Plat BS654330, 3d Plat
BS622346; Recon (-) LZSJ: SRRP 2 BS638389.

DO

JS

35

1330

(C) 1305, Co D 3d Plat vic BS662346 on patrol
encountered 2 NVA mov 3d Plat's rear in SW
dir; eng en w/ SA range 50m; res: 1 NVA WIA
(blood trails); both en evaded to SW, both
armed w/ AK-47's, both wore green uniforms.

Bde, DO

JS

36

1335

(C) Co B 1st Plat amb BS702403.

DO

JS

37

1340

() Tracker Tm w/ Co B 1315 hr.

DO

JS

38

1408

(C) 1305, Co B 2nd Plat vic BS695387 mov,
observ 15 sets fresh tracks; 2nd.3d Plat's w/
Tracker Tm is searching area; tracks mov S
dir.

Bde, DO

JS

39

1410

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A mov S
fr BS615403; Co B PB same, 1st Plat amb
BS702403, 2nd and 3d Plat BS695387; Co D PB
same, 1st Plat BS661-337, 3d Plat BS661332;
Recon same.

Bde, DO

JS

40

1435

(U) Msg fr Bde:(S-3); Names will not be used
on secure, or plain at anytime.

DO

JS

41

1455

(U) Rec msg fr Bde: 1150: An NVA POW CIA
this morning by 4-21 Inf. POW stated that
the 403d Sapper Bn is loc at LAN LAO; there
is presently 2 Co's by the river; one on the
N side, center mass BS640285. Both Co's are
dispersed in this general area. Bde desires
4-3d TOC work up Beacons on both grids.(2nd
loc on S side of river vic BS640285 w/ center
mass. Do not put any kind of fire in these
areas until Bde S-3 has talked to us. An API

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2400

30 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

cont

An APD msn in this area this morning; msg fr
CPT SAFFOLD, Bde. Also Sniffer msn 1330 hr
had "hot" reading in both above mentioned
grids.

DO

JS

42

1512

(C) At 1445, Co vic BS604395 obsrv vic BS599-
403 5 NVA/VC and 1 water buffalo; obsrv them
w/ binoculars, range approx 1600m; LZSJ Arty
called in on en. Res: 1 NVA HBA wore brown
uniform. KBA confirmed thru binoculars.
B/Btry 6-11 Arty fired 22 HE.

Bde, DO

JS

43

1519

(C) 1500 Bn S TREP neg; loc same expt Co A
BS604395; Co B BS700396, 1st Plat BS702403,
2nd, 3d Plat BS693385, Co D PB BS657342; SRRP
2 BS642389.

DO

JS

44

1525

(C) Beacon RINGNECK 380 on sta 1442, off 1520
drop 18-500 lb bombs tgt BS63752840 sus en loc

Bde, DO

JS

45

1530

(U) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, sent plans compl
to Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

46

1600

(C) MG RAMSEY, DCG AMCAL, arr LZSJ 1600.

Bde, DO

JS

47

1605

(C) At 1520, Co B 2nd, 3d Plat w/ Tracker Tm
vic BS693385 fd 25 bunkers and sleeping pos
6ft x 8ft; unable to dest due to construction
loc not used for some time (cobwebs).

Bde, DO

JS

48

1615

(C) Ref #46, MG RAMSEY dept LZSJ 1615 hr.

Bde, DO

JS

49

1620

(C) 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A
NDP BS604395; Co B PB BS700395; Co D NDP
BS662342; SRRP 2 BS637390.

Bde, DO

JS

50

1630

(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent APREQS for Beacon
grids to Bde; Grids appr and GILROY, Bde rec;
Grids: BS658418, BS702319, BS611434; for 31
Dec 69.

Bde, DO

JS

51

1635

(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Warlord Box APREQS
for 31 Dec 69 to Bde; GILROY, Bde rec. DTG
310600 - 311800 Dec 69; grids: BS6734, BS6731
BS6931, BS6934.

Bde, DO

JS

52

1640

(C) Initial check w/ 4-3 Inf Cmd under con-
trol of Co D; Internal 46.85.

Bde, DO

JS

53

1645

(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Shadow Box APREQS to
Bde; DTG 311800 Dec 69 - 010600 Jan 70. Grids
prim: BS6542, BS6640, BS6844, BS6543; GILROY
Bde rec. blood

Bde, DO

JS

54

1650

(U) Ref #35, Co D lost trail in elephant
grass; nothing follows; expt loc BS662346.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2100

30 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS645391.

DO

JS

56

1700

(C) At 1645, LZSJ Co C bunker #10 obsrv 2 VC/NVA vic coord BS639366; eng w/ 4.2 mort; res unk. En mov E-W wore black PJ's; neg obsrv weapons, packs. 4.2 mort fired 8 HE rd.

Bde, DO

JS

57

1715

(C) LRRP RED DEATH Tm extracted 301645 Dec 69 fr BS703280; fr CILROY, Bde.

DO

JS

58

1815

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (1800).

DO

JS

59

1815

(C) DO, 1LT CANCEINO sent AO ext APREQS to BA TO for grid BS5938 DTG 301745 - 311200 Dec 69 DES rec at BA TO.

DO

JS

60

1835

(C) Beacon on sta 1805, off 1835, tgt BS640-290 sus en bascomp, drop 22-500 lb bombs; res unk. CLOUGH, Bde rec.

Bde, DO

JV

61

1840

(C) Rec fr Bde., 31 Dec C/C hel; Utility hel, and Beacon times; C/C 0700-1800, Util 15-1700 Beacons RINGNECK 363 1000; RINGNECK 371 1600.

DO

NC

62

1845

(C) At 1830 SRRP 2 mov into NDP BS645397.

DO

NC

63

1850

(C) Rec Bn str rep: Co A 5/76, Co B 5/93, Co C 5/100, Co D 4/91, 1/32.

Bn S-1, DO

NC

64

1900

(C) BN SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS604-395, 1st Plat OP BS 75m S, 2nd Plat OP 50m E; Co B BS700395, 1st Plat 75m W, 3d Plat 50m E, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS662342, 1st Plat BS661342, 2nd Plat BS661344, 3d Plat BS663340; SRRP 2 NDP BS645397; all other SRRP's LZSJ.

DO

NC

65

2000

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

66

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

67

2135

(U) Rec msg fr Bde for Bn S-2; see Bn S-2.

DO

NC

68

2140

(C) Ref #67, SGT BAKER fr Bde S-2 needs info if we use an RF Reflector for testing our organic radar, if not, which method.

DO

NC

69

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg contact (radio) w/ SRRP 2.

DO

NC

70

2205

(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						6		6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf			LZ SAN JUAN			FROM		TO	
AVDF-BARK			BS635382			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
71	2240		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: There may be mort atk in QUANG NGIA Province tonight.	Bn S-2, DO	NC				
72	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, =	NC				
73	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO	NC				
74			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, B, D, and SRRP 2 oper in grid sq BS6039, BS7039, BS6634, BS6439, rspv. At 0822 Co D vic BS656340 eng 5 NVA/VC (Ref #12 29 Dec 69); cont CIA equipment: Docu, 1 knife, 1 home made grenade, 120 lb rice, 3 bottles of pills, other equip of lesser military significance. At 1220 Co B 2nd Plat vic BS701401 eng 3 VC approx 250m W of their loc; 2nd Plat eng w/ SA and called Arty LZSJ; res unk. At 1230 Co B 2nd Plat vic BS701401 fd equip fr 1220 engagement. Equip CIA: 1 notebook, 1 GI type tablet w/ writing on it, and other equip lesser mil significance. At 1305, Co D 3d Plat vic BS662346 on patrol eng 2 NVA mov SW w/ SA range 50m; Res: 1 NVA WIA (blood trails) both en armed w/ AK-47, both wore green uniforms. At 1650 Co D 2nd Plat rept lost blood trails in elephant grass vic BS662346. At 1445, Co A vic BS604395 obsrv vic BS599403 5 VC/NVA w/ 1 water buffalo; obsrv w/ binoculars range approx 1600m; LZSJ Arty called in on en. Res: 1 NVA KBA wore brown uniform; confirmed KBA w/ binoculars. At 1520, Co B vic BS693385 (3d Plat w/ Tracker Tm) fd 25 old bunkers and sleep pos 6ft x 8ft; neg dest due to construction. There were neg other significant events during the day.						
75	2359		(U) Journal closed.	DO	NC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
31 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
31 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS604395; Co B BS700395, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS662342; SRRP 2 NDP BS645397; all other Recon LZSJ.	DO	NC
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg radio contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO	NC
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg radio contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO	NC
05	0325		(C) Co A NDP BS604395 had trip flare ignite; 50m SE of NDP; neg mov obsrv. eng w/ SA, unk res.	Bde, DO	NC
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
08	0505		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept. On hand: HE 588, Illur 244, WP 27, CS 24; actual count.	Bde, DO	NC
09	0510		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde and weather rept. Weather: variable cloudiness, light scattered showers, Wind N-NE 5-15 knots, temp H 77 - L 71, hum 90% H - 70% L.	DO	NC
10	0545		(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG Ln; see S-2.	Bn DO,	NC
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
12	0612		(U) SRRP 3 now dept LZSJ on foot via bunker #9.	DO	NC
13	0720		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, but neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO	NC
14	0755		(C) DOLPHIN 186 checked in 0755.	DO	JS
15	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 3; SRRP2 mov fr BS645397 E dir.	Bde, DO	JS
16	0830		(C) SRRP 3 vic BS641392 (0815 hr).	DO	JS
17	0835		(C) Co D 1st, 2nd, CP 1v PB BS662342 mov S.	DO	JS
18	0935		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st Plat BS607376, 3d Plat BS609396, Co B 1st and 3d Plat's BS699413; Co D 1st, 2nd Plat's and CP BS663337; Recon same expt SRRP2 closed LZSJ, SRRP 3 BS641392.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Dec 69	2400	31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0940		(C) Co A 3d Plat vic BS609396 killed 2 pigs, 3 chickens; all dest beyond use.	DO	JS
20	0943		(C) At 0918 Co B 1st, 2nd Plat's vic BS698400 fd trail leading E-W, 2 sets HO CHI MINH sandal tracks, set of water buffalo tracks less than 24 hrs old.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0950		(C) SRRP 2 extracted fr vic BS650390 to LZSJ; PZ 0926, LZ 0929. Shark 9 on sta 0923 to assist; off sta 0927.	DO	JS
22	0955		(C) Co B 1st, 3d Plat's vic BS698400 (0920).	DO	JS
23	0957		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Shadow Box APREQS to Bde; DTG 011800 Jan 70 - 020600 Jan 70. Prim BS6542, BS6640, BS6844, BS6942; altn: BS6146, BS6347, BS6343, BS6544.	Bde, DO	JS
24	0958		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Warlord Box APREQ to Bde; DTG 010600 Jan 70 - 011800 Jan 70.	Bde, DO	JS
25	1005		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
26	1010		(C) LTC STERLING, BA TO, CO, arr LZSJ.	DO	JS
27	1010		(C) At 1000 Co B 1st, 3d Plat's fd vic BS697-398 1 hut, 1 tunnel, 1 step ladder led to OP constructed in tree, 1 trip flare. Appears VC/NVA just dept loc.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1015		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A same, 1st Plat BS604391, 3d plat BS613388; Co B PB same 1st, 3d Plat's BS697398, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB same, 1st, 2nd Plat's and CP BS656327; Recon same expt SRRP 3 BS641372.	Bde, DO	JS
29	1030		(U) Msg fr Bde; CPT SAFFOLD: 1030 hr Warlords to pass thru 4-3 Bn AO to W, above 40 grid, to conduct ADP.	Co's B, D, DO	JS
30	1035		(C) Ref #26, LTC STERLING dept LZSJ 1030 hr.	DO	JS
31	1035		(U) Msg fr Bde: All offensive Op's must cease prior to 1800 hr; notify Bde when Op's cease.	DO	JS
32	1040		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1040 hr.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1045		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde (Ref #41, 30 Dec 69): POW cap by 4-21 Inf 30 Dec 69 vic BS791312. Member of 4th Co, 403 Sapper Bn, 3d Div; other designations: 40th Sapper Bn, 2nd Indep		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-Bark

LOCATION
IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 69

2400

31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont		Sapper Bn; unit came fr N Vietnam June 69, str 450 men; subordinate: MR-5.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
34	1115		(C) Ref #27, cont: Equip fd vic BS697398: Parts of PRC/25 battery, 3 1/2 ft det cort, 1 lb C-4, fuze 105mm, 1 12 gauge shot gun shell, 1 antropene syrette, 1 bottle codene, 1 pr surg scissors, 20 lb rice, 10 sandbags.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1140		(U) Co D 1st, 2nd Plat's closing into PB; Co will be mov N.	DO	JS
36	1155		(C) 1100 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 1st Plat BS608376, 3d plat BS615385; Co B PB BS700395; Co D PB same, 1st Plat BS655326, 2nd Plat and CP BS655326; SRRP 3 BS648477.	DO	JS
37	1215		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st 3d Plat's, CP, BS655329; Recon same Expt SRRP 3 BS647373.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1220		(C) At 1215, SRRP 3 vic BS648377 fd 5 sleep pos approx 3 mo old; 1 size 10ft x 8ft x 4ft w/ wooden floor; other four 4ft x 3ft x 4ft.	DO	JS
39	1225		(C) At 1130, Co B 1st, 3d Plat's vic BS695398 fd 2 huts. Equip fd in huts: Docu, 1 bottle w/ writing on it, 1 bannana clip full AK-47 ammo, 43 loose AK-47 rd, 1 US ammo box full of assorted ammo w/ powder removed and placed in a bottle, 1 dud 175mm rd, 2 M-16 magazines 1 US steel helmet compl, 1 NVA pith helmet, flash light batteries, clothing, 1 NVA poncho 2 NVA canteens, 1 2qt canteen, 5 lb rice, 5lb rock salt and other items lesser mil signif-icance.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1230		(U) Msg fr BA TO: AO ext appr for dates req; appr by LNK. Ref # .	DO	JS
41	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS647373.	Bde, DO	JL
42	1310		(U) Msg fr Bde: New boundaries have no set date and will go into effect only when Bde notifys 4-3d TOC.	DO	JS
43	1350		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st and 3d Plat's BS695398; Co D BS654343.	DO	JS
44	1445		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
ES635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 69

2400

31 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1510

(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS605403,
Co B mov fr BS700395, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS652358
SRRP 3 BS651376.

DO

JS

46

1510

(U) FAC 31 on sta.

DO

JS

47

1640

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D BS645-
366.

Bde, DO

JS

48

1645

(U) SITREP BA TO neg; MINH LONG neg radio con-
tact.

DO

JS

49

1700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

50

1710

(U) Bunkerline inspect by CPT HOUGHTON.

Bde, DO

JS

51

1720

(U) Ref #46, FAC 31 broke sta, 1530 hr.

DO

JS

52

1721

(U) FAC 32 on sta 1620, off 1720.

DO

JS

53

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS605403; Co
B NDP BS703403, Co C LZSJ; Co D NDP BS645366.
Recon SRRP 3 NDP BS649379.

Bde, DO

JV

54

1900

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

55

1950

(C) Rec str rept: Co A 5/82, Co B 5/94, Co C
5/113, Co D 6/92, Recon 1/33.

Bn S-1, DO

NC

56

1955

(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.

DO

NC

57

2000

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

58

2010

(U) Rec significant events fr In SGT LONG, Bde.

DO

NC

59

2045

() Rec INTREP fr Bde: C-3 rating, 95th Bn,
2nd Regt, str 150 men loc vic BS735370, BS740
374, BS746363. Armed w/ 1 82mm mort, 2 60mm
mort and individual weapons. Msn: to mort
DUC PHO District HQ, and harass hamlets in west
DUC PHO Dist during New Year truce; SGT BROWN.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

60

2055

(C) Co D NDP BS645366 had trip flare ignite
50m NW fr perimeter; eng w/ SA and 81mm mort
res unk now, but will check area in morning.

Bde, DO

NC

61

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio
contact w/ SRRP 3.

DO

NC

62

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 69

2100

31 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

64 2330 (C) Co B NDP BS703403 had trip flare ignite
(3 flares) 2 100m N, 10100m E; eng w/ SA, 81mm
neg mov obsrv, unk res.

DO

NC

65 2357 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

66 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C
securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, B, D. SRRP 2, SRRP 3 oper in grid so / BS6040, BS7040,
BS6436, BS6439, BS6437, rspv. SRRP 2 closed on LZSJ by 0935 today. At 0940 Co A vic
BS609396 fd and dest 2 pigs, 3 chickens beyond use. At 1010 rept rec fr Co B: At 1000
Co B vic BS697398 fd 1 hut, 1 tunnel, 1 step ladder to OP in tree; also fd (ref #34) 3 1/2
ft det cord, 1 lb C-4, 105mm fuze, 1-12 gauge shot gun shell, 1 antiprene syrette, 1
1 bottle codene, 1 pr surg scissors, 20 lb rice, 10 sandbags. 1225 rept: At 1130 Co B
1st, 3d Plat's vic BS695398 fd 2 huts. Equip fd: Docu, 1 bottle w/ writing on it, 1
full AK-47 bannana clip, 43 loose AK-47 rd, 1 US ammo box w/ assorted ammo w/ powder
removed and placed in bottle; 1 dud 175mm rd, 2 M-16 magazines, 1 US steel helmet compl,
1 NVA pith helmet, flashlight batteries, and other items lesser nil significance.
There were neg other significant events during the day.

67 2359 (U) Journal closed.

DO

NC

68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCCOY, Maj Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McCoy